PI7C9X440SL PCI EXPRESS TO USB 2.0 HOST CONTROLLER

DATASHEET REVISION 3 January 2018



1545 Barber Lane Milpitas, CA 95035 Telephone: 408-232-9100 FAX: 408-434-1040 Internet: <u>http://www.diodes.com</u>





IMPORTANT NOTICE

DIODES INCORPORATED MAKES NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH REGARDS TO THIS DOCUMENT, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE (AND THEIR EQUIVALENTS UNDER THE LAWS OF ANY JURISDICTION).

Diodes Incorporated and its subsidiaries reserve the right to make modifications, enhancements, improvements, corrections or other changes without further notice to this document and any product described herein. Diodes Incorporated does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of this document or any product described herein; neither does Diodes Incorporated convey any license under its patent or trademark rights, nor the rights of others. Any Customer or user of this document or products described herein in such applications shall assume all risks of such use and will agree to hold Diodes Incorporated and all the companies whose products are represented on Diodes Incorporated website, harmless against all damages.

Diodes Incorporated does not warrant or accept any liability whatsoever in respect of any products purchased through unauthorized sales channel.

Should Customers purchase or use Diodes Incorporated products for any unintended or unauthorized application, Customers shall indemnify and hold Diodes Incorporated and its representatives harmless against all claims, damages, expenses, and attorney fees arising out of, directly or indirectly, any claim of personal injury or death associated with such unintended or unauthorized application.

Products described herein may be covered by one or more United States, international or foreign patents pending. Product names and markings noted herein may also be covered by one or more United States, international or foreign trademarks.

This document is written in English but may be translated into multiple languages for reference. Only the English version of this document is the final and determinative format released by Diodes Incorporated.

LIFE SUPPORT

Diodes Incorporated products are specifically not authorized for use as critical components in life support devices or systems without the express written approval of the Chief Executive Officer of Diodes Incorporated. As used herein:

A. Life support devices or systems are devices or systems which:

1. are intended to implant into the body, or

2. support or sustain life and whose failure to perform when properly used in accordance with instructions for use provided in the labeling can be reasonably expected to result in significant injury to the user.

B. A critical component is any component in a life support device or system whose failure to perform can be reasonably expected to cause the

failure of the life support device or to affect its safety or effectiveness.

Customers represent that they have all necessary expertise in the safety and regulatory ramifications of their life support devices or systems, and acknowledge and agree that they are solely responsible for all legal, regulatory and safety-related requirements concerning their products and any use of Diodes Incorporated products in such safety-critical, life support devices or systems, notwithstanding any devices- or systems-related information or support that may be provided by Diodes Incorporated. Further, Customers must fully indemnify Diodes Incorporated and its representatives against any damages arising out of the use of Diodes Incorporated products or systems.

Copyright © 2016, Diodes Incorporated

www.diodes.com





REVISION HISTORY

Date	Revision Number	Description
06/30/09	0.2	Preliminary datasheet
10/20/09 0.3		Added Section 6 EEPROM Interface and System Management Bus
		Added Section 7 Register Description
		Updated Table 11-3 DC Electrical Characteristics
06/18/10	0.4	Updated Section 6.1.3 EEPROM Space Address Map and 6.1.4 Mapping EEPROM Contents to
		Configuration Registers (Offset – C0h Physical Layer Control 3)
		Updated Section 7.2 PCI Express Configuration Registers (Offset – C0h, C4h, C8h)
		Added Section 14 Recommended Components
06/23/10	0.5	Updated Section 3 Pin Definition and Section 4 Pin Assignments (VDDCAUX to ADDC, VAUX to
		VDDR)
		Updated Figure 12-1 Package outline drawing
08/27/10	0.6	Updated Section 1 Features (Industrial Temperature Range)
		Updated Section 3.3 USB Interface Signals (OCI and POE pins)
		Updated Section 3.5 Miscellaneous Signals (NC pins)
		Updated Section 13 Ordering Information (Industrial Temperature Range)
		Updated Table 11-1 (Ambient Temperature with power applied)
11/18/10	0.7	Updated Section 3.3 USB Interface Signals (PME_L pin)
		Updated Section 3.5 Miscellaneous Signals (MAIN_DETECT, GPIO and SMBCLK pins)
		Corrected Section 4.1 Pin List (Pin 30)
		Updated Section 6.1.4 Mapping EEPROM Contents to Configuration Registers (24h, 3Eh)
		Updated Section 7.3.17 Serial Bus Release Number Register and 7.3.18 Miscellaneous Register
12/23/10	0.8	Updated 7.3.10 Base Address Register 0, 7.3.11 Base Address Register 0, 7.3.17 Serial Bus Release
		Number Register, 7.3.18 Frame Length Adjustment Register, 7.3.19 Port Wake Capability Register,
		7.3.22 Power Management Data Register, 7.3.27 Message Signaled Interrupt Capability ID Register,
		7.3.29 Message Control Register, 7.3.30 Message Address Register, 7.3.31 Message Data Register,
		7.3.40 Device Control Register, 7.3.42 Link Capabilities Register, 7.3.43 Link Control Register
04/29/11	1.0	Updated Table 9-3 JTAG boundary scan register definition
		Updated 7.3.24 Power Management Data Register (bit 15)
		Production PI7X9X440SL datasheet revision 1.0 released
06/10/11	1.1	Updated Section 8.2 USB Interface
		Updated Section 10.1 Express Power States
		Updated Section 11.3 DC Specification
07/15/11	1.2	Update Section 7.2.46, 7.2.53. 7.2.55. 7.2.57, 7.2.58 and 7.3.40.
11/07/11	1.3	Added Table 8.2 Input Clock Requirements for USB Interface
11/23/11	1.4	Added Table 11-4 DC electrical characteristics for Digital I/O
		Updated Table 11-7 USB Interface Characteristics
02/13/11	1.5	Updated Section 5.1.1.3 Receiver Equalization
		Updated Section 5.1.1.6 Driver Amplitude
		Updated Section 7.2.53 Physical Layer Control 0 - Offset B4h (Upstream Port)
		Updated Section 7.2.55 Physical Layer Control 0 - Offset B4h (Downstream Port)
08/13/13	1.6	Updated Section 1 Features (Power Dissipation)
		Updated Section 3.5 Miscellaneous Signals (GPIO)
		Updated Section 11.2 Power Consumption
09/25/13	1.7	Updated Section 3.6 Power Pins (Added pin 129 to VSS)
		Updated Section 4.1 Pin Assignments (Added pin 129)
01/05/16	1.8	Updated Section 13 Ordering Information
01/17/17	1.9	Updated Table 11-4 DC Electrical Characteristics for Digital I/O
		Updated Logo
		Updated Section 11.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings
		Added Section 11.2 Operating Ambient Temperature
03/22/17	2.0	Updated Section 3.4 JTAG Boundary Scan Signals
11 144 11	2.0	Updated Figure 12-1 Package Outline Drawing
		Updated Section 11.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings
		Remove Section 14 Recommended Components
01/11/18	3	Revision numbering system changed to whole number
01/11/18	5	Updated Section 13 Ordering Information
	1	Added Figure 12-2 Part Marking





TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	FEATURES	10
2	GENERAL DESCRIPTION	11
3	PIN DEFINITION	13
-	3.1 SIGNAL TYPES	
	3.2 PCI EXPRESS INTERFACE SIGNALS	
	3.3 USB INTERFACE SIGNALS	
	3.4 JTAG BOUNDARY SCAN SIGNALS	
	3.5 MISCELLANEOUS SIGNALS	
	3.6 POWER PINS	
	PIN ASSIGNMENTS	
4		
	4.1 PIN LIST OF 128-PIN LQFP	
5	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION	17
	5.1 PCI EXPRESS INTERFACE FUNCTIONALITIES	17
	5.1.1 PHYSICAL LAYER CIRCUIT	17
	5.1.1.1 RECEIVER DETECTION	18
	5.1.1.2 RECEIVER SIGNAL DETECTION	
	5.1.1.3 RECEIVER EQUALIZATION	
	5.1.1.4 TRANSMITTER SWING	
	5.1.1.5 DRIVE AMPLITUDE AND DE-EMPHASIS SETTINGS5.1.1.6 DRIVE AMPLITUDE	
	5.1.1.6 DRIVE AMPLITUDE	
	5.1.1.7 DRIVE DE-ENI HASTS 5.1.1.8 TRANSMITTER ELECTRICAL IDLE LATENCY	
	5.1.2 DATA LINK LAYER (DLL)	
	5.1.3 TRANSACTION LAYER RECEIVE BLOCK (TLP DECAPSULATION)	
	5.1.4 ROUTING	
	5.1.5 TC/VC MAPPING	
	5.1.6 <i>QUEUE</i>	
	5.1.6.1 PH	
	5.1.6.2 PD	
	5.1.6.3 NPHD	
	5.1.6.4 CPLH	
	5.1.6.5 CPLD	
	5.1.7 TRANSACTION ORDERING	
	5.1.8 FLOW CONTROL	
	5.1.9 TRANSATION LAYER TRANSMIT BLOCK (TLP ENCAPSULATION)	
	5.2 USB HOST CONTROLLER FUNCTIONALITIES	
	5.2.1 OHCI HOST CONTROLLER	
	5.2.1.1 OHCI LEGACY SUPPORT	
	5.2.2 EHCI HOST CONTROLLER	
	5.2.3 PHYSICAL LAYER CIRCUIT	
	5.2.3.1 HS DRIVER TIMING CONTROL.	
	5.2.3.2 HS DRIVER AMPLITUDE 5.2.3.3 HS DRIVER SLOPE CONTROL	
	5.2.3.4 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR DISCONNECT CIRCUIT	
	5.2.3.5 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR SQUELCH CIRCUIT	
	5.2.3.6 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR CALIBRATION CIRCUIT	
	5.2.3.7 CHARGE PUMP CURRENT FOR PLL	
	5.2.3.8 FS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL	
	5.2.3.9 LS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL	
	5.2.3.10 HS DRIVER PRE-EMPHASIS	29





6	EEPRO	M INTERFACE AND SYSTEM MANAGEMENT BUS	30
	6.1 EE	PROM INTERFACE	30
	6.1.1	AUTO MODE EERPOM ACCESS	
	6.1.2	EEPROM MODE AT RESET	
	6.1.3	EEPROM SPACE ADDRESS MAP	
	6.1.4	MAPPING EEPROM CONTENTS TO CONFIGURATION REGISTERS	
	6.2 SM	Bus INTERFACE	
-	DECIC	TER DESCRIPTION	40
7			
		GISTER TYPES	
	7.2 PC	I EXPRESS CONFIGURATION REGISTERS	
	7.2.1	VENDOR ID REGISTER – OFFSET 00h	
	7.2.2	DEVICE ID REGISTER – OFFSET 00h	
	7.2.3	COMMAND REGISTER – OFFSET 04h	
	7.2.4	PRIMARY STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 04h	
	7.2.5	REVISION ID REGISTER – OFFSET 08h	
	7.2.6	CLASS CODE REGISTER – OFFSET 08h	
	7.2.7	CACHE LINE REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch	
	7.2.8	PRIMARY LATENCY TIMER REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch	
	7.2.9	HEADER TYPE REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch	
	7.2.10	PRIMARY BUS NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET 18h	
	7.2.11	SECONDARY BUS NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET 18h	
	7.2.12	SUBORDINATE BUS NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET 18h	
	7.2.13	SECONDARY LATENCY TIMER REGISTER – OFFSET 18h	
	7.2.14	<i>I/O BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 1Ch</i>	
	7.2.15	<i>I/O LIMIT ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 1Ch</i>	
	7.2.16	SECONDARY STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 1Ch	
	7.2.17	MEMORY BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 20h MEMORY LIMIT ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 20h	
	7.2.18 7.2.19	PREFETCHABLE MEMORY BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 20n	
	7.2.19	PREFEICHABLE MEMORY BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 24h PREFETCHABLE MEMORY LIMIT ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 24h	
	7.2.20	PREFETCHABLE MEMORY BASE ADDRESS VEOISTER – OFFSET 24n PREFETCHABLE MEMORY BASE ADDRESS UPPER 32-BITS REGISTER – OFFSET 28h	
	7.2.21	PREFETCHABLE MEMORY LIMIT ADDRESS UPPER 32-BITS REGISTER – OFFSET 26n PREFETCHABLE MEMORY LIMIT ADDRESS UPPER 32-BITS REGISTER – OFFSET 26n	
	7.2.22	I/O BASE ADDRESS UPPER 16-BITS REGISTER – OFFSET 30h	
	7.2.23	I/O LIMIT ADDRESS UPPER 16-BITS REGISTER – OFFSET 30h	
	7.2.24	CAPABILITY POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 34h	
	7.2.25	INTERRUPT LINE REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch	
	7.2.27	INTERRUPT PIN REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch	
	7.2.28	BRIDGE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch	
	7.2.29	POWER MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET 80h	
	7.2.30	NEXT ITEM POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 80h	
	7.2.31	POWER MANAGEMENT CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 80h	
	7.2.32	POWER MANAGEMENT DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 84h	
	7.2.33	PPB SUPPORT EXTENSIONS – OFFSET 84h	
	7.2.34	DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 84h	
	7.2.35	MSI CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET 8Ch (Downstream Port Only)	52
	7.2.36	NEXT ITEM POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 8Ch (Downstream Port Only)	
	7.2.37	MESSAGE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 8Ch (Downstream Port Only)	
	7.2.38	MESSAGE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 90h (Downstream Port Only)	52
	7.2.39	MESSAGE UPPER ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 94h (Downstream Port Only)	
	7.2.40	MESSAGE DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 98h (Downstream Port Only)	53
	7.2.41	VPD CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET 9Ch (Upstream Port Only)	
	7.2.42	NEXT ITEM POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 9Ch (Upstream Port Only)	
	7.2.43	VPD REGISTER – OFFSET 9Ch (Upstream Port Only)	53





7.2.44 7.2.45	VPD DATA REGISTER – OFFSET A0h (Upstream Port Only) VENDOR SPECIFIC CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET A4h	
7.2.43	NEXT ITEM POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET A4h	
7.2.40	LENGTH REGISTER – OFFSET A4h	
7.2.47	XPIP CSR0 – OFFSET A8h (Test Purpose Only)	
7.2.48	XPIP CSR1 – OFFSET Ach (Test Purpose Only)	
7.2.49	REPLAY TIME-OUT COUNTER – OFFSET B0h (Upstream Port)	
7.2.50	ACKNOWLEDGE LATENCY TIMER – OFFSET Boh	
7.2.51	SWITCH OPERATION MODE – OFFSET B4h (Upstream Port)	
7.2.52	PHYSICAL LAYER CONTROL 0 – OFFSET B4h (Upstream Port)	
7.2.53	SWITCH OPERATION MODE – OFFSET B4h (Downstream Port)	
7.2.54	PHYSICAL LAYER CONTROL 0 – OFFSET B4h (Downstream Port)	
7.2.55	XPIP CSR2 / TL CSR – OFFSET B8h (Test Purpose Only)	
7.2.50	PHYSICAL LAYER CONTROL 1 – OFFSET B8h (Test Purpose Only)	
7.2.57	PHYSCIAL LAYER CONTROL 2 – OFFSET Bon (Test Furpose Onty)	
7.2.58	PHISCIAL LAYER CONTROL 2 – OFFSET BCh PHYSICAL LAYER CONTROL 3 REGISTER – OFFSET COh	
7.2.59	SSID/SSVID CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET C4h	
	NEXT ITEM POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET C4h	
7.2.61 7.2.62	SUBSYSTEM VENDOR ID REGISTER – OFFSET C4h	
7.2.62	SUBSISTEM VENDOR ID REGISTER – OFFSET Con SUBSYSTEM ID REGISTER – OFFSET C8h	
7.2.03	GPIO CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET Con	
7.2.64		
	EEPROM CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET DCh (Upstream Port Only)	
7.2.66 7.2.67	EEPROM ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET DCh (Upstream Port Only)	
	EEPROM DATA REGISTER – OFFSET DCh (Upstream Port Only) PCI EXPRESS CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET E0h	
7.2.68		
7.2.69 7.2.70	NEXT ITEM POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET E0h PCI EXPRESS CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET E0h	
7.2.70	DEVICE CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET E0n DEVICE CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET E4h	
7.2.72 7.2.73	DEVICE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET E8h DEVICE STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET E8h	
	LINK CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET ECh	
7.2.74	LINK CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET ECN LINK CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET F0h	
7.2.75	LINK CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET FON LINK STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET FON	
7.2.76	SLOT CAPABILITIES REGISTER (Downstream Port Only) – OFFSET F4h	
7.2.77		
7.2.78	SLOT CONTROL REGISTER (Downstream Port Only) – OFFSET F8h	
7.2.79	SLOT STATUS REGISTER (Downstream Port Only) – OFFSET F8h	0/ T 1001 (0
7.2.80	PCI EXPRESS ADVANCED ERROR REPORTING CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSE	
7.2.81	CAPABILITY VERSION – OFFSET 100h NEXT ITEM POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 100h	
7.2.82		
7.2.83	UNCORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 104h	
7.2.84	UNCORRECTABLE ERROR MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 108h	
7.2.85	UNCORRECTABLE ERROR SEVERITY REGISTER – OFFSET 10Ch	
7.2.86	CORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 110 h	
7.2.87	CORRECTABLE ERROR MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 114 h	
7.2.88	ADVANCE ERROR CAPABILITIES AND CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 118h	
7.2.89	HEADER LOG REGISTER – OFFSET From 11Ch to 128h	
7.2.90	PCI EXPRESS VIRTUAL CHANNEL CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET 140h (Upstr 72	eam Only)
7.2.91	CAPABILITY VERSION – OFFSET 140h (Upstream Only)	
7.2.92	NEXT ITEM POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 140h (Upstream Only)	
7.2.92	PORT VC CAPABILITY REGISTER 1 – OFFSET 144h (Upstream Only)	
7.2.93	PORT VC CAPABILITY REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 148h (Upstream Only)	
7.2.95	PORT VC CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 14Ch (Upstream Only)	
7.2.96	PORT VC STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 14Ch (Upstream Only)	
1.4.70	1 ord ord	····· / T

Page 6 of 102 www.diodes.com





	7.2.98	VC RESOURCE CONTROL REGISTER (0) – OFFSET 154h (Upstream Only)	74
	7.2.99	VC RESOURCE STATUS REGISTER (0) – OFFSET 158h (Upstream Only)	75
	7.2.100	PORT ARBITRATION TABLE REGISTER (0) – OFFSET 180h-1BCh (Upstream Only)	75
	7.2.101	PCI EXPRESS POWER BUDGETING CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET 20Ch	
	7.2.102	CAPABILITY VERSION – OFFSET 20Ch	76
	7.2.103	NEXT ITEM POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 20Ch	76
	7.2.104	DATA SELECT REGISTER – OFFSET 210h	76
	7.2.105	POWER BUDGETING DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 214h	76
	7.2.106	POWER BUDGET CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 218h	77
7.3	USI	B DEVICE CONFIGURATION REGISTERS (FUNC0/FUNC1/FUNC2)	78
	7.3.1	VENDOR ID REGISTER – OFFSET 00h	
	7.3.2	DEVICE ID REGISTER – OFFSET 00h	
	7.3.3	COMMAND REGISTER – OFFSET 04h	
	7.3.4	STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 04h	79
	7.3.5	REVISION ID REGISTER – OFFSET 08h	80
	7.3.6	CLASS CODE REGISTER – OFFSET 08h	80
	7.3.7	CACHE LINE REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch	80
	7.3.8	MASTER LATENCY TIMER REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch	81
	7.3.9	HEADER TYPE REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch	
	7.3.10	BASE ADDRESS REGISTER 0 – OFFSET 10h (Func 0 and Func 1)	81
	7.3.11	BASE ADDRESS REGISTER 0 – OFFSET 10h (Func 2 Only)	
	7.3.12	SUBSYSTEM VENDOR REGISTER – OFFSET 2Ch	
,	7.3.13	SUBSYSTEM ID REGISTER – OFFSET 2Ch	
	7.3.14	CAPABILITIES POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 34h	
	7.3.15	INTERRUPT LINE REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch	82
,	7.3.16	INTERRUPT PIN REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch	
,	7.3.17	SERIAL BUS RELEASE NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET 60h (Func 2 Only)	
	7.3.18	FRAME LENGTH ADJUSTMENT REGISTER – OFFSET 60h (Func 2 Only)	
	7.3.19	PORT WAKE CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 60h (Func 2 Only)	
	7.3.20	MISCELLANEOUS REGISTER – OFFSET 68h (Func 2 Only)	
	7.3.21	POWER MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET 80h	
	7.3.22	NEXT ITEM POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 80h	83
	7.3.23	POWER MANAGEMENT CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 80h	
	7.3.24	POWER MANAGEMENT DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 84h	
	7.3.25	PPB SUPPORT EXTENSIONS – OFFSET 84h	85
	7.3.26	PM DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 84h	85
	7.3.27	MESSAGE SIGNALED INTERRUPT (MSI) Capability ID Register 8Ch	85
	7.3.28	MESSAGE SIGNALED INTERRUPT (MSI) NEXT ITEM POINTER 8Ch	
	7.3.29	MESSAGE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 8Ch	85
	7.3.30	MESSAGE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 90h	85
	7.3.31	MESSAGE DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 94h	
	7.3.32	USB PHYSICAL LAYER CONTROL REGISTER (USB PORT 1) – OFFSET A0h	86
	7.3.33	USB PHYSICAL LAYER CONTROL REGISTER (USB PORT 2) – OFFSET A4h	86
	7.3.34	USB PHYSICAL LAYER CONTROL REGISTER (USB PORT 3) – OFFSET A8h	87
	7.3.35	USB PHYSICAL LAYER CONTROL REGISTER (USB PORT 4) – OFFSET ACh	87
	7.3.36	PCI EXPRESS CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET E0h	88
	7.3.37	NEXT ITEM POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET E0h	
	7.3.38	PCI EXPRESS CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET E0h	88
	7.3.39	DEVICE CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET E4h	
	7.3.40	DEVICE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET E8h	89
	7.3.41	DEVICE STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET E8h	
	7.3.42	LINK CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET ECh	90
	7.3.43	LINK CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET F0h	91
	7.3.44	LINK STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET F0h	91
8 (CLOCK	SCHEME	93





	8.1	PCI EXPRESS INTERFACE	
	8.2	USB INTERFACE	
9	IEF	EE 1149.1 COMPATIBLE JTAG CONTROLLER	94
	9.1	INSTRUCTION REGISTER	
	9.2	BYPASS REGISTER	
	9.3	DEVICE ID REGISTER	
	9.4	BOUNDARY SCAN REGISTER	
	9.5	JTAG BOUNDARY SCAN REGISTER ORDER	
10	PO	WER MANAGEMENT	97
	10.1	PCI EXPRESS POWER STATES	97
	10.2	USB POWER STATES	97
11	EL	ECTRICAL AND TIMING SPECIFICATIONS	98
	11.1	ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS	
	11.2	OPERATING AMBIENT TEMPERATURE	
	11.3	POWER CONSUMPTION	
	11.4	DC SPECIFICATIONS	
	11.5	AC SPECIFICATIONS	
12	PA	CKAGE INFORMATION	101
13	OR	DERING INFORMATION	





TABLE OF FIGURES

FIGURE 2-1 PI7C9X440SL TOPOLOGY	
FIGURE 5-1 DRIVER OUTPUT WAVEFORM	
FIGURE 6-1 SMBUS ARCHITECTURE IMPLEMENTATION ON PI7C9X440SL	
FIGURE 12-1 PACKAGE OUTLINE DRAWING	
FIGURE 12-2 PART MARKING	

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 5-2 RECEIVER SIGNAL DETECT THRESHOLD18TABLE 5-3 TRANSMITTER SWING SETTINGS19TABLE 5-4 DRIVE AMPLITUDE BASE LEVEL REGISTERS20TABLE 5-5 DRIVE AMPLITUDE BASE LEVEL SETTINGS20TABLE 5-6 DRIVE DE-EMPHASIS BASE LEVEL REGISTER20TABLE 5-7 DRIVE DE-EMPHASIS BASE LEVEL REGISTER20TABLE 5-7 DRIVE DE-EMPHASIS BASE LEVEL SETTINGS20TABLE 5-8 SUMMARY OF PCI EXPRESS ORDERING RULES21TABLE 5-9 HS DRIVER TIMING CONTROL FOR PMOS20TABLE 5-10 HS DRIVER TIMING CONTROL FOR NMOS20TABLE 5-11 HS DRIVER TIMING CONTROL FOR NMOS20TABLE 5-12 HS DRIVER SLOPE CONTROL22TABLE 5-13 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR DISCONNECT CIRCUIT22TABLE 5-14 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR SQUELCH CIRCUIT22TABLE 5-15 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR SQUELCH CIRCUIT22TABLE 5-16 CHARGE PUMP CURRENT CONTROL22TABLE 5-17 FS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL22TABLE 5-17 FS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL22TABLE 5-19 HS DRIVER PRE-EMPHASIS CONTROL22TABLE 5-19 HS DRIVER PRE-EMPHASIS CONTROL22)))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))
TABLE 5-4 DRIVE AMPLITUDE BASE LEVEL REGISTERS20TABLE 5-5 DRIVE AMPLITUDE BASE LEVEL SETTINGS20TABLE 5-6 DRIVE DE-EMPHASIS BASE LEVEL REGISTER20TABLE 5-7 DRIVE DE-EMPHASIS BASE LEVEL SETTINGS20TABLE 5-8 SUMMARY OF PCI EXPRESS ORDERING RULES21TABLE 5-9 HS DRIVER TIMING CONTROL FOR PMOS26TABLE 5-10 HS DRIVER TIMING CONTROL FOR NMOS26TABLE 5-11 HS DRIVER AMPLITUDE CONTROL26TABLE 5-12 HS DRIVER SLOPE CONTROL27TABLE 5-13 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR DISCONNECT CIRCUIT27TABLE 5-14 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR SQUELCH CIRCUIT27TABLE 5-15 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR SQUELCH CIRCUIT22TABLE 5-16 CHARGE PUMP CURRENT CONTROL28TABLE 5-17 FS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL22TABLE 5-18 LS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL22TABLE 5-19 HS DRIVER PRE-EMPHASIS CONTROL29TABLE 5-19 HS DRIVER PRE-EMPHASIS CONTROL29))))
TABLE 5-5 DRIVE AMPLITUDE BASE LEVEL SETTINGS.20TABLE 5-6 DRIVE DE-EMPHASIS BASE LEVEL REGISTER20TABLE 5-7 DRIVE DE-EMPHASIS BASE LEVEL SETTINGS21TABLE 5-8 SUMMARY OF PCI EXPRESS ORDERING RULES22TABLE 5-9 HS DRIVER TIMING CONTROL FOR PMOS26TABLE 5-10 HS DRIVER TIMING CONTROL FOR NMOS26TABLE 5-11 HS DRIVER AMPLITUDE CONTROL26TABLE 5-12 HS DRIVER SLOPE CONTROL27TABLE 5-13 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR DISCONNECT CIRCUIT27TABLE 5-14 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR SQUELCH CIRCUIT27TABLE 5-15 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR CALIBRATION CIRCUIT28TABLE 5-16 CHARGE PUMP CURRENT CONTROL28TABLE 5-17 FS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL22TABLE 5-18 LS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL22TABLE 5-19 HS DRIVER PRE-EMPHASIS CONTROL29TABLE 5-19 HS DRIVER PRE-EMPHASIS CONTROL29))));;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
TABLE 5-6 DRIVE DE-EMPHASIS BASE LEVEL REGISTER20TABLE 5-7 DRIVE DE-EMPHASIS BASE LEVEL SETTINGS20TABLE 5-8 SUMMARY OF PCI EXPRESS ORDERING RULES21TABLE 5-9 HS DRIVER TIMING CONTROL FOR PMOS26TABLE 5-10 HS DRIVER TIMING CONTROL FOR NMOS26TABLE 5-11 HS DRIVER AMPLITUDE CONTROL26TABLE 5-12 HS DRIVER SLOPE CONTROL27TABLE 5-13 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR DISCONNECT CIRCUIT27TABLE 5-14 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR DISCONNECT CIRCUIT27TABLE 5-15 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR SQUELCH CIRCUIT27TABLE 5-16 CHARGE PUMP CURRENT CONTROL28TABLE 5-17 FS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL28TABLE 5-18 LS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL29TABLE 5-19 HS DRIVER PRE-EMPHASIS CONTROL29)) 8 5 5 5
TABLE 5-7 DRIVE DE-EMPHASIS BASE LEVEL SETTINGS20TABLE 5-8 SUMMARY OF PCI EXPRESS ORDERING RULES21TABLE 5-9 HS DRIVER TIMING CONTROL FOR PMOS26TABLE 5-10 HS DRIVER TIMING CONTROL FOR NMOS26TABLE 5-11 HS DRIVER AMPLITUDE CONTROL26TABLE 5-12 HS DRIVER SLOPE CONTROL27TABLE 5-13 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR DISCONNECT CIRCUIT27TABLE 5-14 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR SQUELCH CIRCUIT27TABLE 5-15 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR SQUELCH CIRCUIT27TABLE 5-16 CHARGE PUMP CURRENT CONTROL28TABLE 5-17 FS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL28TABLE 5-18 LS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL29TABLE 5-19 HS DRIVER PRE-EMPHASIS CONTROL29) 8 5 5 5
TABLE 5-8 SUMMARY OF PCI EXPRESS ORDERING RULES22TABLE 5-9 HS DRIVER TIMING CONTROL FOR PMOS26TABLE 5-10 HS DRIVER TIMING CONTROL FOR NMOS26TABLE 5-11 HS DRIVER AMPLITUDE CONTROL26TABLE 5-12 HS DRIVER SLOPE CONTROL27TABLE 5-13 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR DISCONNECT CIRCUIT27TABLE 5-14 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR SQUELCH CIRCUIT27TABLE 5-15 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR SQUELCH CIRCUIT27TABLE 5-16 CHARGE PUMP CURRENT CONTROL28TABLE 5-17 FS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL28TABLE 5-18 LS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL29TABLE 5-19 HS DRIVER PRE-EMPHASIS CONTROL29	8 5 5 5
TABLE 5-9 HS DRIVER TIMING CONTROL FOR PMOS26TABLE 5-10 HS DRIVER TIMING CONTROL FOR NMOS26TABLE 5-11 HS DRIVER AMPLITUDE CONTROL26TABLE 5-12 HS DRIVER SLOPE CONTROL27TABLE 5-13 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR DISCONNECT CIRCUIT27TABLE 5-14 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR SQUELCH CIRCUIT27TABLE 5-15 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR SQUELCH CIRCUIT27TABLE 5-16 CHARGE PUMP CURRENT CONTROL28TABLE 5-17 FS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL28TABLE 5-18 LS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL29TABLE 5-19 HS DRIVER PRE-EMPHASIS CONTROL29	5
TABLE 5-10 HS DRIVER TIMING CONTROL FOR NMOS26TABLE 5-11 HS DRIVER AMPLITUDE CONTROL26TABLE 5-12 HS DRIVER SLOPE CONTROL27TABLE 5-13 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR DISCONNECT CIRCUIT27TABLE 5-14 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR SQUELCH CIRCUIT27TABLE 5-15 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR CALIBRATION CIRCUIT28TABLE 5-16 CHARGE PUMP CURRENT CONTROL28TABLE 5-17 FS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL28TABLE 5-18 LS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL29TABLE 5-19 HS DRIVER PRE-EMPHASIS CONTROL29	5
TABLE 5-11 HS DRIVER AMPLITUDE CONTROL26TABLE 5-12 HS DRIVER SLOPE CONTROL27TABLE 5-13 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR DISCONNECT CIRCUIT27TABLE 5-14 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR SQUELCH CIRCUIT27TABLE 5-15 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR CALIBRATION CIRCUIT28TABLE 5-16 CHARGE PUMP CURRENT CONTROL28TABLE 5-17 FS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL28TABLE 5-18 LS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL29TABLE 5-19 HS DRIVER PRE-EMPHASIS CONTROL29	5
TABLE 5-12 HS DRIVER SLOPE CONTROL27TABLE 5-13 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR DISCONNECT CIRCUIT27TABLE 5-14 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR SQUELCH CIRCUIT27TABLE 5-15 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR CALIBRATION CIRCUIT28TABLE 5-16 CHARGE PUMP CURRENT CONTROL28TABLE 5-17 FS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL28TABLE 5-18 LS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL29TABLE 5-19 HS DRIVER PRE-EMPHASIS CONTROL29	
TABLE 5-13 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR DISCONNECT CIRCUIT27TABLE 5-14 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR SQUELCH CIRCUIT27TABLE 5-15 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR CALIBRATION CIRCUIT28TABLE 5-16 CHARGE PUMP CURRENT CONTROL28TABLE 5-17 FS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL28TABLE 5-18 LS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL29TABLE 5-19 HS DRIVER PRE-EMPHASIS CONTROL29	7
TABLE 5-14 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR SQUELCH CIRCUIT.27TABLE 5-15 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR CALIBRATION CIRCUIT.28TABLE 5-16 CHARGE PUMP CURRENT CONTROL.28TABLE 5-17 FS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL28TABLE 5-18 LS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL29TABLE 5-19 HS DRIVER PRE-EMPHASIS CONTROL29	
TABLE 5-15 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR CALIBRATION CIRCUIT.28TABLE 5-16 CHARGE PUMP CURRENT CONTROL.28TABLE 5-17 FS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL28TABLE 5-18 LS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL29TABLE 5-19 HS DRIVER PRE-EMPHASIS CONTROL29	!
TABLE 5-16 CHARGE PUMP CURRENT CONTROL26TABLE 5-17 FS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL26TABLE 5-18 LS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL29TABLE 5-19 HS DRIVER PRE-EMPHASIS CONTROL29	
TABLE 5-17 FS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL 28 TABLE 5-18 LS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL 29 TABLE 5-19 HS DRIVER PRE-EMPHASIS CONTROL 29	;
TABLE 5-18 LS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL 29 TABLE 5-19 HS DRIVER PRE-EMPHASIS CONTROL 29	
TABLE 5-19 HS DRIVER PRE-EMPHASIS CONTROL 29	
TABLE 6-1 SMBUS ADDRESS PIN CONFIGURATION	
TABLE 7-1 TABLE ENTRY SIZE IN 4 BITS	i
TABLE 8-1 INPUT CLOCK REQUIREMENTS FOR PCI EXPRESS INTERFACE	
TABLE 8-2 INPUT CLOCK REQUIREMENTS FOR USB INTERFACE	
TABLE 9-1 INSTRUCTION REGISTER CODES	ŀ
TABLE 9-2 JTAG DEVICE ID REGISTER	
TABLE 9-3 JTAG BOUNDARY SCAN REGISTER DEFINITION 95	
TABLE 11-1 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS 98	
TABLE 11-2 OPERATING AMBIENT TEMPERATURE	
TABLE 11-3 PI7C9X440SL POWER DISSIPATION	;
TABLE 11-4 DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS	;
TABLE 11-5 DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR DIGITAL I/O	
TABLE 11-6 PCI EXPRESS INTERFACE - DIFFERENTIAL TRANSMITTER (TX) OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS	
TABLE 11-7 PCI EXPRESS INTERFACE - DIFFERENTIAL RECEIVER (RX) INPUT CHARACTERISTICS	
TABLE 11-8 USB INTERFACE CHARACTERISTICS 100)





1 Features

General Features

- PCI Express to four USB 2.0 host controller ports
- Strapped pins configurable with optional EEPROM or SMBus
- SMBus interface support
- Low Power Dissipation at 432 mW typical in L0 normal mode
- Industrial Temperature Range -40°C to 85°C
- 128-pin LQFP 14mm x 14mm package

Industrial Compliance

- Compliant with PCI Express Base Specification Revision 1.1
- Compliant with PCI Express CEM Specification Revision 1.1
- Compliant with PCI-to-PCI Bridge Architecture Specification Revision 1.2
- Compliant with Advanced Configuration Power Interface (ACPI) Specification
- Compliant with Universal Serial Bus Specification Revision 2.0 (data rate 1.5/12/480 Mbps)
- Compliant with Open Host Controller Interface Specification for USB Rev 1.0a
- Compliant with Enhanced Host Controller Interface Specification for USB Rev 1.0
- Compliant with System Management (SM) Bus, Version 1.0

PCI Express Interface

- One x1 PCIe 1.1 port
- Advanced Power Saving
 - Link Power Management
 - Supports L0, L0s, L1, L2, L2/L3Ready and L3 link power state
 - Active state power management for LOs and L1 state
 - PME# support in L2 state
 - Device State Power Management
 - Supports D0, D3Hot and D3Cold device power state
 - 3.3V Aux Power support in D3Cold power state
- Supports up to 256-byte maximum payload size
- Programmable driver current and de-emphasis level at the PCIe port
- Reliability, Availability and Serviceability

USB Host Controller

- USB Root Hub with 4 downstream facing ports shared by OHCI and EHCI host controllers
- All USB downstream facing ports are able to handle high-speed (480 Mbps), full-speed (12 Mbps) and low-speed (1.5 Mbps) transactions
- PCI Express to USB bridging through PCI Express multi-functional core of PI7C9X440SL
- Two OHCI host controllers for full-speed and low-speed and one EHCI host controller for high-speed
- Programmable PHY parameters for each USB port
- Operational registers of the USB Host Controller are directly mapped to PCI memory space





2 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The PI7C9X440SL PCI Express-to-USB 2.0 Host Controller complies with PCI Express Base Specification Revision 1.1, Open Host Controller Interface Specification Revision 1.0a, and Enhanced Host Controller Interface Specification Revision 1.0. The high-performance architecture of the PI7C9X440SL is capable of bridging from one PCIe x1 upstream port to four USB 2.0 ports. The device allows simultaneous access to multiple USB devices from system host processor, and therefore expands the connectivity domain of the system. The USB ports of the device can support all the available speeds including High-Speed (HS), Full-Speed (FS) and Low-Speed (LS). The PCIe-to-USB2.0 bridge function of the device is implemented by two types of host controllers, the Enhanced Host Controller Interface (EHCI) and Open Host Controller Interface (OHCI). There are one EHCI controller and two OHCI controllers residing in PI7C9X440SL. The EHCI controller handles High-Speed USB transaction while the OHCI controllers handle Full-Speed or Low-Speed USB transaction.

From the perspective of system model, the device contains two cascaded virtual PCI-to-PCI bridges, where the upstream-port bridge sits upon the downstream-port bridge over a virtual PCI Bus, and three USB controllers are attached to the downstream PCI Express port. During enumeration, the internal PCIe upstream and downstream ports are given unique bus numbers, device number and function number that are logically formed as a destination ID. The USB host controllers are viewed as a multi-functional device by the bootstrapping procedures. The EHCI controller is assigned function #2 and the two OHCI controllers are assigned function #1, and all the controllers are assigned the same device number. The memory-map and IO address ranges are exclusively allocated to each port and USB host controller. After the software enumeration is completed, the transaction packets are routed to the dedicated PCIe port or USB host controller based on the embedded contents of address or destination ID.

For the PCIe-to-USB bridging function, the four USB ports are first served in a host-centric manner by EHCI or OHCI host controllers, which then interface with the PCIe port to transfer packets to/from the upstream port through switch fabric. At High-Speed mode, all the USB ports are handled by ECHI controller with function #2. At Full-Speed and Low-Speed modes, USB port #1 and port #2 are handled by OHCI controller with function #0 and USB port #3 and port #4 are handled by OHCI controller with function #1. The Root Hub resides between the USB ports and host controllers and handles connection sessions from the host controller cores to USB ports.





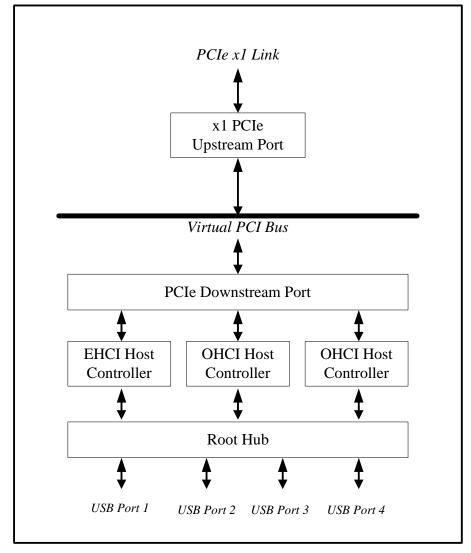


Figure 2-1 PI7C9X440SL Topology





3 PIN DEFINITION

3.1 SIGNAL TYPES

TYPE OF SIGNAL	DESCRIPTION
I	Input
0	Output
Р	Power

" L" in signal name indicates Active LOW signal

3.2 PCI EXPRESS INTERFACE SIGNALS

NAME	PIN	ТҮРЕ	DESCRIPTION
REFCLKP	51, 52	I	Reference Clock Input Pairs: Connect to external 100MHz
REFCLKN			differential clock.
			The input clock signals must be delivered to the clock buffer cell
			through an AC-coupled interface so that only the AC information of
			the clock is received, converted, and buffered. It is recommended that a
			0.1uF be used in the AC-coupling.
PERP	37	Ι	PCI Express Data Serial Input Pair: Differential data receive
PERN	38	I	signals.
PETP	41	0	PCI Express Data Serial Output Pairs: Differential data transmit
PETN	42	0	signals.
PERST_L	104	Ι	System Reset (Active LOW): When PERST_L is asserted, the
			internal states of whole chip except sticky logics are initialized.
REXT	57	Ι	External Reference Resistor: Connect an external resistor (1.43K
			Ohm +/- 1%) to REXT_GND to provide a reference to both the bias
			currents and impedance calibration circuitry.
REXT_GND	56	Ι	External Reference Resistor Ground: Connect to an external resistor
			to REXT.

3.3 USB INTERFACE SIGNALS

NAME	PIN	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
DP [4:1]	85, 93, 117, 124	I/O	USB D+ Signal: USB D+ analog signal covering HS/FS/LS. DP [x] is
			correspondent to Portx, where $x=1,2,3,4$.
DM [4:1]	84, 92, 116, 123	I/O	USB D- Signal: USB D- analog signal covering HS/FS/LS. DP [x] is
			correspondent to Portx, where x=1,2,3,4.
OCI [4:1]	7, 6, 5, 4	Ι	Over Current Input (Active LOW): These signals are asserted low to
			indicate that an over-current condition has occurred. OCI [x] is
			correspondent to Portx, where x=1,2,3,4.
POE [4:1]	13, 12, 11, 10	0	Power Output Enable (Active LOW): Power supply control output
			for USB Root Hub Port. When these signals are asserted low, they
			enable an external power switch to turn on the power supply. POE [x]
			is correspondent to Portx, where x=1,2,3,4.
RREF[4:1]	87, 95, 119, 126	I/O	External Resistor Connection for Current Reference: This analog
			signal is the connection to the external resistor. It sets the reference
			current. No external capacitor should be connected. The recommended
			value for the resistor is 6.04 kohm and accuracy of +/- 1%.
XI	102	I	Crystal Oscillator Input: A 12MHz crystal oscillator is required.
XO	103	0	Crystal Oscillator Output
PME_L	113	0	Power Management Event (Low Active): This signal is asserted
			whenever the USB power state is resumed to Operational State from
			Suspend State.
LEG_EMU_EN	20	0	OHCI Legacy Emulation Enable: This signal indicates that Legacy
			emulation support is enabled for the OHCI controller, and the
			application can read or write to I/O ports 60h/64h when I/O access for
			the OHCI controller is enabled. See section 5.2.1.1 for details of the
			Legacy Mode.





NAME	PIN	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SMI_O	14	0	System Management Interrupt: This signal is used to indicate that an
			interrupt condition has occurred. The signal is used only when OHCI
			Legacy support is enabled. See section 5.2.1.1 for details of the Legacy
			Mode.
IO_HIT_I	3	Ι	Application I/O Hit: This signal indicates a PCI I/O cycle strobe. See
			section 5.2.1.1 for details of the Legacy Mode.
IRQ1_I	16	Ι	External Interrupt 1: This external keyboard controller interrupt 1
			causes an emulation interrupt. See section 5.2.1.1 for details of the
			Legacy Mode.
IRQ1_O	18	0	OHCI Legacy IRQ1: This signal is asserted when an emulation
			interrupt condition exists and OutputFull, IRQEn, and AuxOutputFull
			are asserted. See section 5.2.1.1 for details of the Legacy Mode.
IRQ12_I	17	Ι	External Interrupt 12: This external keyboard controller interrupt 12
			causes an emulation interrupt. See section 5.2.1.1 for details of the
			Legacy Mode.
IRQ12_O	19	0	OHCI Legacy IRQ12: This signal is asserted when an emulation
			interrupt condition exists, OutputFull and IRQEn are asserted, and
			AuxOutputFull is de-asserted. See section 5.2.1.1 for details of the
			Legacy Mode.

3.4 JTAG BOUNDARY SCAN SIGNALS

NAME	PIN	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TCK	26	I	Test Clock: TCK is the test clock to synchronize the state information
			and data during boundary scan operation. When JTAG boundary scan
			function is not implemented, this pin should be left open (NC).
TMS	27	Ι	Test Mode Select: TMS controls the state of the Test Access Port
			(TAP) controller. When JTAG boundary scan function is not
			implemented, this pin should be pulled low through a 5.1K pull-down
			resistor.
TDO	25	0	Test Data Output: TDO is the test data output and connects to the
			end of the JTAG scan chain. When JTAG boundary scan function is
			not implemented, this pin should be left open (NC).
TDI	28	Ι	Test Data Input: TDI is the test data input and connects to the
			beginning of the JTAG scan chain. It allows the test instructions and
			data to be serially shifted into the Test Access Port. When JTAG
			boundary scan function is not implemented, this pin should be left open
			(NC).
TRST_L	29	Ι	Test Reset (Active LOW): TRST_L is the test reset to initialize the
			Test Access Port (TAP) controller. When JTAG boundary scan
			function is not implemented, this pin should be pulled low through a
			5.1K pull-down resistor.





3.5 MISCELLANEOUS SIGNALS

NAME	PIN	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
EECLK	99	0	EEPROM Clock: Clock signal to the EEPROM interface.
EEPD	98	I/O	EEPROM Data: Bi-directional serial data interface to and from the
			EEPROM. The pin is set to 1 by default.
SMBCLK	21	Ι	SMBus Clock: System management Bus Clock.
SMBDATA	64	I/O	SMBus Data: Bi-Directional System Management Bus Data.
SCAN_EN	15	I/O	Full-Scan Enable Control: For normal operation, SCAN_EN is an
			output with a value of "0". SCAN_EN becomes an input during
			manufacturing testing.
GPIO[7:0]	76, 75, 74, 73,	I/O	General Purpose input and output: These eight general-purpose pins
	72, 71, 70, 69		are programmed as either input-only or bi-directional pins by writing
			the GPIO output enable control register.
MAIN_DETECT	24	Ι	Main Power Detect: MAIN_DETECT should be tied to the Aux
			Power of the system through a 4.7K ohm pull-up resistor if the USB
			remote wakeup function is to be supported. Otherwise, this signal
			should be tied to the Main Power of the system through a 4.7K ohm
			pull-up resistor.
TEST1/3/4/5/6	1, 65, 77, 114,	Ι	Test Pins: For testing purposes only. TEST1 and TEST4 should be tied
	66		to ground, and TEST3, TEST5, and TEST6 should be tied to high for
			normal operation. The suggested value for the pull-up and pull-down
			resistor is 5.1K.
NC	2, 30, 31, 32, 43,		Not Connected: These pins can be left floating.
	44, 47, 48, 55,		
	58, 59, 62, 63,		
	78, 79, 80, 88,		
	107, 108		

3.6 POWER PINS

NAME	PIN	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
VDDC	22, 35, 81, 100, 109, 111	Р	VDDC Supply (1.0V): Used as digital core power pins.
VDDR	8, 33, 67, 105, 112	Р	VDDR Supply (3.3V): Used as digital I/O power pins.
VDDA	83, 90, 91, 97, 115, 121, 122, 128	Р	VDDA Supply (3.3V): Used as USB analog power pins.
AVDD	40, 46, 49, 60,	Р	AVDD Supply (1.0V): Used as PCI Express analog power pins.
AVDDH	54	Р	AVDDH Supply (3.3V): Used as PCI Express analog high voltage power pins.
VSS	9, 23, 34, 36, 39, 45, 50, 53, 61, 68, 82, 86, 89, 94, 96, 101, 106, 110, 118, 120, 125, 127, 129	Р	VSS Ground: Used as ground pins.GND: The central thermal pad underneath the package should be connected to ground.





4 PIN ASSIGNMENTS

4.1 PIN LIST of 128-PIN LQFP

PIN	NAME	PIN	NAME	PIN	NAME	PIN	NAME
1	TEST1	33	VDDR	65	TEST3	97	VDDA
2	NC	34	VSS	66	TEST6	98	EEPD
3	IO_HIT_I	35	VDDC	67	VDDR	99	EECLK
4	OCI[1]	36	VSS	68	VSS	100	VDDC
5	OCI[2]	37	PERP	69	GPIO[0]	101	VSS
6	OCI[3]	38	PERN	70	GPIO[1]	102	XI
7	OCI[4]	39	VSS	71	GPIO[2]	103	XO
8	VDDR	40	AVDD	72	GPIO[3]	104	PERST_L
9	VSS	41	PETP	73	GPIO[4]	105	VDDR
10	POE[1]	42	PETN	74	GPIO[5]	106	VSS
11	POE[2]	43	NC	75	GPIO[6]	107	NC
12	POE[3]	44	NC	76	GPIO[7]	108	NC
13	POE[4]	45	VSS	77	TEST4	109	VDDC
14	SMI_O	46	AVDD	78	NC	110	VSS
15	SCAN_EN	47	NC	79	NC	111	VDDC
16	IRQ1_I	48	NC	80	NC	112	VDDR
17	IRQ12_I	49	AVDD	81	VDDC	113	PME_L
18	IRQ1_O	50	VSS	82	VSS	114	TEST5
19	IRQ12_O	51	REFCLKP	83	VDDA	115	VDDA
20	LEG_EMU_EN	52	REFCLKN	84	DM[4]	116	DM[2]
21	SMBCLK	53	VSS	85	DP[4]	117	DP[2]
22	VDDC	54	AVDDH	86	VSS	118	VSS
23	VSS	55	NC	87	RREF[4]	119	RREF[2]
24	MAIN_DETECT	56	REXT_GND	88	NC	120	VSS
25	TDO	57	REXT	89	VSS	121	VDDA
26	TCK	58	NC	90	VDDA	122	VDDA
27	TMS	59	NC	91	VDDA	123	DM[1]
28	TDI	60	AVDD	92	DM[3]	124	DP[1]
29	TRST_L	61	VSS	93	DP[3]	125	VSS
30	NC	62	NC	94	VSS	126	RREF[1]
31	NC	63	NC	95	RREF[3]	127	VSS
32	NC	64	SMBDATA	96	VSS	128	VDDA
					•	129	E PAD





5 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The PCI Express-to-USB Bridge contains two virtual PCI-to-PCI Bridges (VPPB) connected by a virtual PCI bus. One of the VPPB is implemented as the upstream port, and the other VPPB is implemented as the downstream port to connect to the USB Host Controllers (OHCI and EHCI). The upstream PCIe port encompasses complete PCIe architecture with the physical, data link, and transaction layers. One VPPB represents a single PCIe Port, which handles the transmission and reception of PCIe packets. The USB Host Controller is able to handle operational registers and descriptor link list, which provide a communication channel for Host Controller Driver (HCD) to initiate USB packet transactions to and from USB devices.

The operation of the PCIe to USB bridging functions are depicted as follows. The HCD first prepares the data structure of the USB commands or data. Then, the host controllers are notified to fetch the commands or data, which are eventually converted from PCIe into USB packet format. Depending on the direction of transfer, the host controller moves and converts the packet to/from USB devices. When the transfer is complete, an interrupt message will notify the HCD to process the data stored in the system memory the descriptor points to.

5.1 PCI EXPRESS INTERFACE FUNCTIONALITIES

5.1.1 PHYSICAL LAYER CIRCUIT

The physical layer circuit design is based on the PHY Interface for PCI Express Architecture (PIPE). It contains Physical Media Attachment (PMA) and Physical Coding Sub-layer (PCS) blocks. PMA includes Serializer/ Deserializer (SERDES), PLL¹, Clock Recovery module, receiver detection circuits, beacon transmitter, electrical idle detector, and input/output buffers. PCS consists of framer, 8B/10B encoder/decoder, receiver elastic buffer, and PIPE PHY control/status circuitries. To provide the flexibility for port configuration, each lane has its own control and status signals for MAC to access individually. In addition, a pair of PRBS generator and checker is included for PHY built-in self test. The main functions of physical layer circuits include the conversion between serial-link and parallel bus, provision of clock source for the interface, resolving clock difference in receiver end, and detection of physical layer errors.

In order to meet the needs of different application, the drive amplitude, de-emphasis and equalization of each transmitting channels can be adjusted using EEPROM individually. De-emphasis of -3.5 db is implemented by the transmitters when full swing signaling is used, while an offset can be individually applied to each channel.

¹ Multiple lanes could share the PLL.





5.1.1.1 RECEIVER DETECTION

The physical layer circuits implement receiver detection, which detects the presence of an attached 50 ohm to ground termination as per PCI Express Specification. The detect circuits determine if the voltage levels of the receiver have crossed the internal threshold after a configurable time determined by the Receiver Detection Threshold field in the Physical Layer Control Register 2 (offset BCh, bit[6:4]) as listed in Table 5-1.

Receiver Detection Threshold	Threshold
000	1.0 us
001	2.0 us
010	4.0 us (Recommended)
011	5.0 us
100	7.0 us
101	Reserved
110	Reserved
111	Reserved

Table 5-1 Receiver Detection Threshold Settings

5.1.1.2 RECEIVER SIGNAL DETECTION

Receiver signal idling is detected with levels above a programmable threshold specified by Receiver Signal Detect field in the Physical Layer Control Register 2 (Offset BCh, bit[22:21]) as listed in Table 5-2, and can be configured on a per-port basis via EEPROM settings.

Receiver Signal Detect	Min (mV ppd)	Max (mV ppd)
00	50	150
01 (Recommended)	65	175
10	75	200
11	120	240

5.1.1.3 RECEIVER EQUALIZATION

The receiver implements programmable equalizer via the Receiver Equalization field in the Physical Layer Control Register 2 (Offset BCh, bit[25:22]). There are 16 possible settings. It is recommended that customers determine the optimal equalization settings based on their environment to and their application.

5.1.1.4 TRANSMITTER SWING

The PCI Express transmitters support implementations of both full voltage swing and half (low) voltage swing. In full swing signaling mode, the transmitters implement de-emphasis, while in half swing mode, the transmitters do not. The Transmitter Swing field in the Physical Layer Control Register 2 (offset BCh, Bit[30]) is used for the selection of full swing signaling or half swing signaling.

Page 18 of 102 www.diodes.com





Table 5-3 Transmitter Swing Settings

Transmitter Swing	Mode	De-emphasis
0	Full Voltage Swing	Implemented
1	Half Voltage Swing	Not implemented

5.1.1.5 DRIVE AMPLITUDE AND DE-EMPHASIS SETTINGS

Depending on the operation condition (voltage swing and de-emphasis condition), one of the Drive Amplitude Base Level fields in the Physical Layer Control Register 0 (offset B4h) and one of the Drive De-Emphasis Base Level fields in the Physical Layer Control Register 1 (offset B8h) are active for configuration of the amplitude and de-emphasis.

In addition, optional offset values can be added to the drive amplitude and drive de-emphasis on a per-port basis via EEPROM settings (EEPROM offset 70h, bit[3:0]). The final drive amplitude and drive de-emphasis are the summation of the base level value and the offset value. The offset value for drive amplitude is 25 mV pd, and 6.25 mV pd for drive de-emphasis.

The driver output waveform is the synthesis of amplitude and de-emphasis as shown in Figure 5-1. The driver amplitude without de-emphasis is specified as a peak differential voltage level (mVpd), and the driver de-emphasis modifies the driver amplitude.

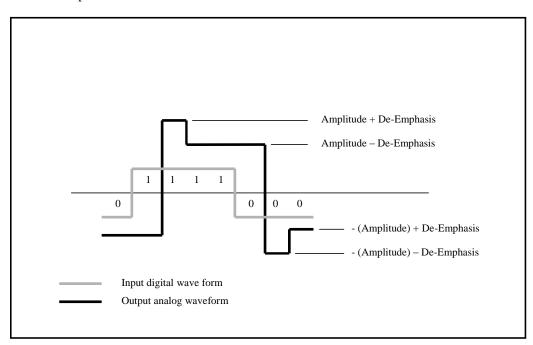


Figure 5-1 Driver Output Waveform





5.1.1.6 DRIVE AMPLITUDE

Only one of the Drive Amplitude Level field in the Physical Control Register 0 (offset B4h, bit[20:16], bit[25:21] and bit[30:26]) listed in Table 5-4 is active depending on the de-emphasis and swing condition. The settings and the corresponding values of the amplitude level are listed in Table 5-5

Table 5-4 Drive Amplitude Base Level Registers

Active Register	De-Emphasis Condition	Swing Condition
Drive Amplitude Level (3P5	-3.5 db	Full
Nom)		

Table 5-5 Drive Amplitude Base Level Settings

Setting	Amplitude (mV pd)	Setting	Amplitude (mV pd)	Setting	Amplitude (mV pd)
00000	0	00111	175	01110	350
00001	25	01000	200	01111	375
00010	50	01001	225	10000	400
00011	75	01010	250	10001	425
00100	100	01011	275	10010	450
00101	125	01100	300	10011	475
00110	150	01101	325	Others	Reserved

Note:

1. Nominal levels. Actual levels will vary with temperature, voltage and board effects.

2. The maximum nominal amplitude of the output driver is 475 mV pd. Combined values of driver amplitude and de-emphasis greater than 475 mV pd should be avoided.

5.1.1.7 DRIVE DE-EMPHASIS

The Drive De-Emphasis Level field in the Physical Control Register 1 (Offset B8h, bit[20:16]) listed in Table 5-6 controls the de-emphasis base level. The settings and the corresponding values of the de-emphasis level are listed in Table 5-7

Table 5	5-6 Drive	De-Emr	ohasis	Base]	Level	Register

Register	De-Emphasis Condition
Drive De-Emphasis Level	-3.5 db

Table 5-7 Drive De-Emphasis Base Level Settings

De-Emphasis (mV pd)	Setting	De-Emphasis (mV pd)	Setting	De-Emphasis (mV pd)
0.0	01011	68.75	10110	137.5
6.25	01100	75.0	10111	143.75
12.5	01101	81.25	11000	150.0
18.75	01110	87.5	11001	156.25
25.0	01111	93.75	11010	162.5
31.25	10000	100.0	11011	168.75
37.5	10001	106.25	11100	175.0
43.75	10010	112.5	11101	181.25
50.0	10011	118.75	11110	187.5
56.25	10100	125.0	11111	194.75
62.5	10101	131.25	-	-
	0.0 6.25 12.5 18.75 25.0 31.25 37.5 43.75 50.0 56.25	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 0.0 & 01011 \\ \hline 6.25 & 01100 \\ \hline 12.5 & 01101 \\ \hline 18.75 & 01110 \\ \hline 25.0 & 01111 \\ \hline 31.25 & 10000 \\ \hline 37.5 & 10001 \\ \hline 43.75 & 10010 \\ \hline 50.0 & 10011 \\ \hline 56.25 & 10100 \\ \hline \end{array}$	0.0 01011 68.75 6.25 01100 75.0 12.5 01101 81.25 18.75 01110 87.5 25.0 01111 93.75 31.25 10000 100.0 37.5 10001 106.25 43.75 10010 112.5 50.0 10011 118.75 56.25 10100 125.0	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $

1. Nominal levels. Actual levels will vary with temperature, voltage and board effects.

2. The maximum nominal amplitude of the output driver is 475 mV pd. Combined values of driver amplitude and de-emphasis greater than 475 mV pd should be avoided.

Page 20 of 102 www.diodes.com





5.1.1.8 TRANSMITTER ELECTRICAL IDLE LATENCY

After the last character of the PCI Express transmission, the output current is reduced, and a differential voltage of less than 20 mV with common mode of VTX-CM-DC is established within 20 UI. This delay time is programmable via Transmitter PHY Latency field in the Physical Layer Control Register 2 (Offset BCh, bit[3:0]).

5.1.2 DATA LINK LAYER (DLL)

The Data Link Layer (DLL) provides a reliable data transmission between two PCI Express points. An ACK/NACK protocol is employed to guarantee the integrity of the packets delivered. Each Transaction Layer Packet (TLP) is protected by a 32-bit LCRC for error detection. The DLL receiver performs LCRC calculation to determine if the incoming packet is corrupted in the serial link. If an LCRC error is found, the DLL transmitter would issue a NACK data link layer packet (DLLP) to the opposite end to request a re-transmission, otherwise an ACK DLLP would be sent out to acknowledge on reception of a good TLP.

In the transmitter, a retry buffer is implemented to store the transmitted TLPs whose corresponding ACK/NACK DLLP have not been received yet. When an ACK is received, the TLPs with sequence number equals to and smaller than that carried in the ACK would be flushed out from the buffer. If a NACK is received or no ACK/NACK is returned from the link partner after the replay timer expires, then a replay mechanism built in DLL transmitter is triggered to re-transmit the corresponding packet that receives NACK or time-out and any other TLP transmitted after that packet.

Meanwhile, the DLL is also responsible for the initialization, updating, and monitoring of the flow-control credit. All of the flow control information is carried by DLLP to the other end of the link. Unlike TLP, DLLP is guarded by 16-bit CRC to detect if data corruption occurs.

In addition, the Media Access Control (MAC) block, which is consisted of LTSSM, multiple lanes deskew, scrambler/de-scrambler, clock correction from inserting skip order-set, and PIPE-related control/status circuits, is implemented to interface physical layer with data link layer.

5.1.3 TRANSACTION LAYER RECEIVE BLOCK (TLP DECAPSULATION)

The receiving end of the transaction layer performs header information retrieval and TC/VC mapping, and it validates the correctness of the transaction type and format. If the TLP is found to contain illegal header or the indicated packet length mismatches with the actual packet length, then a Malformed TLP is reported as an error associated with the receiving port. To ensure end-to-end data integrity, a 32-bit ECRC is checked against the TLP at the receiver if the digest bit is set in header.

5.1.4 ROUTING

The transaction layer implements three types of routing protocols: ID-based, address-based, and implicit routing. For configuration reads, configuration writes, transaction completion, and user-defined messages, the packets are routed by their destination ID constituted of bus number, device number, and function number. Address routing is employed to forward I/O or memory transactions to the destination port, which is located within the address range indicated by the address field carried in the packet header. The packet header indicates the packet types including memory read, memory write, IO read, IO write, Message Signaling Interrupt (MSI) and user-defined message. Implicit routing is mainly used to forward system message transactions such as virtual interrupt line, power management, and so on. The message type embedded in the packet header determines the routing mechanism.





If the incoming packet can not be forwarded to any other port due to a miss to hit the defined address range or targeted ID, this is considered as Unsupported Request (UR) packet, which is similar to a master abort event in PCI protocol.

5.1.5 TC/VC MAPPING

The 3-bit TC field defined in the header identifies the traffic class of the incoming packets. To enable the differential service, a TC/VC mapping table at destination port that is pre-programmed by system software or EEPROM pre-load is utilized to cast the TC labeled packets into the desired virtual channel. Note that all the traffic classes are mapped to VC0, since only VC0 is available on the interface. After the TC/VC mapping, the receive block dispatches the incoming request, completion, or data into the VC0 queues.

5.1.6 QUEUE

In PCI Express, it defines six different packet types to represent request, completion, and data. They are respectively Posted Request Header (PH), Posted Request Data payload (PD), Non-Posted Request Header (NPH), Non-Posted Data Payload (NPD), Completion Header (CPLH) and Completion Data payload (CPLD). Each packet with different type would be put into a separate queue in order to facilitate the following ordering processor. Since NPD usually contains one DW, it can be merged with the corresponding NPH into a common queue named NPHD.

5.1.6.1 PH

PH queue provides TLP header spaces for posted memory writes and various message request headers. Each header space occupies sixteen bytes to accommodate 3 DW or 4 DW headers.

5.1.6.2 PD

PD queue is used for storing posted request data. If the received TLP is of the posted request type and is determined to have payload coming with the header, the payload data would be put into PD queue.

5.1.6.3 NPHD

NPHD queue provides TLP header spaces for non-posted request packets, which include memory read, IO read, IO write, configuration read, and configuration write. Each header space takes twenty bytes to accommodate a 3-DW header, s 4-DW header, s 3-WD header with 1-DW data, and a 4-DW header with 1-DW data.

5.1.6.4 CPLH

CPLH queue provides TLP header space for completion packets. Each header space takes twelve bytes to accommodate a 3-DW header. Please note that there is no 4-DW completion headers.





5.1.6.5 CPLD

CPLD queue is used for storing completion data. If the received TLP is of the completion type and is determined to have payload coming with the header, the payload data would be put into CPLD queue.

5.1.7 TRANSACTION ORDERING

Within a VPPB, a set of ordering rules is defined to regulate the transactions on the PCI Express interface including Memory, IO, Configuration and Messages, in order to avoid deadlocks and to support the Producer-Consumer model. The ordering rules defined in table 5-4 apply within a single Traffic Class (TC). There is no ordering requirement among transactions within different TC labels.

Row Pass Column	Posted	Read	Non-posted Write	Read	Non-posted Write
	Request	Request	Request	Completion	Completion
Posted Request	Yes/No ¹	Yes ⁵	Yes ⁵	Yes ⁵	Yes ⁵
Read Request	No ²	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Non-posted Write Request	No ²	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Read Completion	Yes/No ³	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Non-Posted Write	Yes ⁴	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Completion					

Table 5-8 Summary of PCI Express Ordering Rules

1. When the Relaxed Ordering Attribute bit is cleared, the Posted Request transactions including memory write and message request must complete on the egress bus of VPPB in the order in which they are received on the ingress bus of VPPB. If the Relaxed Ordering Attribute bit is set, the Posted Request is permitted to pass over other Posted Requests occurring before it.

2. A Read Request transmitting in the same direction as a previously queued Posted Request transaction must push the posted write data ahead of it. The Posted Request transaction must complete on the egress bus before the Read Request can be attempted on the egress bus. The Read transaction can go to the same location as the Posted data. Therefore, if the Read transaction were to pass the Posted transaction, it would return stale data.

3. When the Relaxed Ordering Attribute bit is cleared, a Read completion must "pull" ahead of previously queued posted data transmitting in the same direction. In this case, the read data transmits in the same direction as the posted data, and the requestor of the read transaction is on the same side of the VPPB as the completer of the posted transaction. The posted transaction must deliver to the completer before the read data is returned to the requestor. If the Relaxed Ordering Attribute bit is set, then a read completion is permitted to pass a previously queued Memory Write or Message Request.

4. Non-Posted Write Completions are permitted to pass a previous Memory Write or Message Request transaction. Such transactions are actually transmitting in the opposite directions and hence have no ordering relationship.

5. Posted Request transactions must be given opportunities to pass Non-posted Read and Write Requests as well as Completions. Otherwise, deadlocks may occur when some older Bridges that do not support delayed transactions are mixed with PCIe interface in the same system. A fairness algorithm is used to arbitrate between the Posted Write queue and the Non-posted transaction queue.





5.1.8 FLOW CONTROL

PCI Express employs Credit-Based Flow Control mechanism to make buffer utilization more efficient. The transaction layer transmitter ensures that it does not transmit a TLP to an opposite receiver unless the receiver has enough buffer space to accept the TLP. The transaction layer receiver has the responsibility to advertise the free buffer space to an opposite transmitter to avoid packet stale. In this device, each port has separate queues for different traffic types and the credits are on the fly sent to data link layer, which compares the current available credits with the monitored one and reports the updated credit to the counterpart. If no new credit is acquired, the credit reported is scheduled for every 30 us to prevent from link entering retrain. On the other hand, the receiver at each egress port gets the usable credits from the opposite end in a link. It would broadcast them to all the other ingress ports for gating the packet transmission.

5.1.9 TRANSATION LAYER TRANSMIT BLOCK (TLP ENCAPSULATION)

The transmit portion of transaction layer performs the following functions. They are to construct the all types of forwarded TLP generated from VC arbiter, respond with the completion packet when the local resource (i.e. configuration register) is accessed and regenerate the message that terminated at receiver to RC if acts as an upstream port.





5.2 USB HOST CONTROLLER FUNCTIONALITIES

5.2.1 OHCI HOST CONTROLLER

The OHCI Host Controller (HC) is responsible for communications between Host Controller Driver (HCD) software and USB Full Speed/Low Speed devices. The OHCI/HC and HCD exchange the information via operational registers, bulk transfer descriptors, control transfer descriptors and Host Controller Communication Area (HCCA), which are for interrupt and isochronous transfer types.

When communicating with operational registers, the OHCI/HC acts as a PCI target device to accept the commands provided by HCD and reports the status requested by HCD. The operational register contains the pointers that indicate the locations of HCCA and descriptors for bulk and control within the system memory. The HCD receives the IO Request Packet (IRP) from USB driver software and prepares the data structure of Endpoint Descriptor (ED) and Transfer Descriptor (TD) in the format of linked list in the system memory. After ED and TD are prepared, the HC is notified and acts as a PCI master to fetch the ED and TD and move data between the USB devices and memory area by following the instructions described in the descriptors.

An ED is comprised of the information including endpoint address, speed, data flow direction and maximum packet size, etc. A TD contains the information of data toggle, buffer position in system memory, complete status code and data buffer size. The EDs are linked together based on their transfer type, and each ED points to a list of TD queue that is used to transfer the data or command associated with a specific endpoint.

5.2.1.1 OHCI LEGACY SUPPORT

The OHCI host controller implements legacy support for emulation of PS/2 mouse and/or keyboard in operating systems, applications, and drivers that do not support USB functions. The emulation code translates the standard USB compliant keyboard/mouse data and transfers the data to/from PS/2 compatible legacy keyboard interface at I/O addresses 60h and 64h.

The legacy support interface is consisted of 7 hardware pins, LEG_EN, SMI_O, IO_HIT_I, IRQ_1_I, IRQ1_O, IRQ12_I and IRQ12_O, and 4 operational registers, HceControl, HceInput, HceOutput and HceStatus (offset 100h, 104h, 108h and 10Ch). When EmulationEnable bit in HceControl register is set to 1, legacy emulation is enabled. The host controller decodes accesses to I/O registers 60h and 64h, and generates IRQ1 and/or IRQ12 when appropriate.

When legacy emulation is enabled, reads and writes of the I/O register 60h and 64h are captured in HceInput, HceOutput, and HceStatus operational registers.

For details, refer to OpenHCI Specification 1.0, Appendix B.

5.2.2 EHCI HOST CONTROLLER

The EHCI Host Controller (HC) is responsible for communications between HC Driver software and USB High Speed devices. Similar to OHCI/HC, the EHCI/HC and HCD exchange the information via operational registers as well as data structure arranged in periodic schedule and asynchronous schedule traversals in the system memory.

The periodic schedule traversal is used for time-sensitive isochronous and interrupts transfer types while the asynchronous schedule traversal is for less time-sensitive control and bulk transfer types. The handling of EHCI data structure is similar to that in OHCI. However, EHCI data is more complicated due to micro-frame scheduling and split transaction support. For isochronous and interrupt transactions, the data structure contains High Speed





device isochronous transfer descriptors (iTD), Full Speed device split-transaction isochronous transfer descriptors (siTD) and queue head structure queue element descriptors (qTD) for interrupt devices. For bulk and control transactions, the HC utilizes the qTD to represent the asynchronous data transfer types for High Speed bulk and control devices.

5.2.3 PHYSICAL LAYER CIRCUIT

The USB physical layer circuit design is based on USB 2.0 Specification. The design contains PLL, bias current generator, voltage bandgap, clock and data recovery, sync detector, NRZI Encoder / Decoder, Serializer / De-Serializer, VBUS pulsing and discharge SRP circuit, and VBUS threshold comparators.

The USB physical layer parameters can be configured by setting the USB Physical Layer Control Register (Offset A0h for port 1, A4h for port 2, A8h for port 3, and ACh for port 4) and EEPROM. Each of the USB port has its own set of physical layer control parameters, and the configuration of the parameters is performed on a per-port basis.

5.2.3.1 HS DRIVER TIMING CONTROL

The timing of the HS Driver can be adjusted by changing the ratio of PMOS/NMOS strength. The PMOS Strength for HS Driver Timing and the PMOS Strength for HS Driver Timing fields (bit[0] and bit[2:1]) in the USB Physical Layer Control Register control the PMOS and NMOS strength respectively.

Table 5-9 HS Driver Timing Control for PMOS

PMOS Strength for HS Driver Timing	HS Driver Timing for PMOS	
0 (default)	2x	
1	8x	

Table 5-10 HS Driver Timing Control for NMOS

NMOS Strength for HS Driver Timing	HS Driver Timing for NMOS
00 (default)	2x
01	4x
10	6x
11	8x

5.2.3.2 HS DRIVER AMPLITUDE

The amplitude of the HS driver current can be adjusted by setting the HS Driver Amplitude field (bit[4:3]) in the USB Physical Layer Control Register.

Table 5-11 HS Driver Amplitude Control

HS Driver Amplitude	HS Driver Current
00 (default)	I
01	I + 2.5%
10	I + 5%
11	I + 7.5%

Note: I=17.78mA





5.2.3.3 HS DRIVER SLOPE CONTROL

The rise/fall times of the HS Driver can be adjusted by setting the HS Driver Slope Control field (bit[8:5]) in the USB Physical Layer Control Register. The field controls the injection of additional charge and changes the RC constant.

Table 5-12 HS Driver Slope Control

HS Driver Slope Control	Rise/Fall Time
0000 (default)	Actual values depend on boards,
0001	ambient temperatures, etc.
0010	
0011	
0100	
0101	
0110	
0111	
1000	
1001	
1010	
1011	
1100	
1101	
1110	
1111	1

5.2.3.4 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR DISCONNECT CIRCUIT

The reference voltage of the disconnect circuit can be adjusted by setting the Reference Voltage for Disconnect Circuit field (bit[10:9]) in the USB Physical Layer Control Register.

Table 5-13 Reference Voltage for Disconnect Circuit

Reference Voltage for Disconnect Circuit	V _{ref575m}
00	(46 + 2) / 100 * vbg
01	(46 + 3) / 100 * vbg
10 (default)	(46 + 4) / 100 * vbg
11	(46 + 5) / 100 * vbg

5.2.3.5 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR SQUELCH CIRCUIT

The reference voltage of the squelch circuit can be adjusted by setting the Reference Voltage for Squelch Circuit field (bit[12:11]) in the USB Physical Layer Control Register.

Table 5-14 Reference Voltage for Squelch Circuit

Reference Voltage for Squelch Circuit	Differential Reference Voltage
00	9 / 100 * vbg
01	(9+1) / 100 * vbg
10 (default)	(9+2) / 100 * vbg
11	(9+3) / 100 * vbg





5.2.3.6 REFERENCE VOLTAGE FOR CALIBRATION CIRCUIT

The reference voltage of the calibration circuit can be adjusted by setting the Reference Voltage for Calibration Circuit field (bit[15:13]) in the USB Physical Layer Control Register.

Table 5-15 Reference Voltage for Calibration Circuit

Reference Voltage for Calibration Circuit	V _{ref575mtune}
000	(46) / 100 * vbg
001	(46 + 1) / 100 * vbg
010	(46 + 2) / 100 * vbg
011	(46 + 3) / 100 * vbg
100 (default)	(46 + 4) / 100 * vbg
101	(46+5) / 100 * vbg
110	(46 + 6) / 100 * vbg
111	(46 + 7) / 100 * vbg

5.2.3.7 CHARGE PUMP CURRENT FOR PLL

The charge pump current can be adjusted by setting the Charge Pump Current for PLL field (bit[17:16]) in the USB Physical Layer Control Register.

Table 5-16 Charge Pump Current Control

Charge Pump Current for PLL	Charge Pump Current (mA)
00 (default)	Іср
01	Icp * 0.5
10	Icp * 1.5
11	Icp * 2

Note: Icp=40uA

5.2.3.8 FS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL

The rise/fall times for FS can be adjusted by setting the FS Rise/Fall Time Control field (bit[19:18]) in the USB Physical Layer Control Register.

Table 5-17	FS Rise/	Fall Time	Control
------------	----------	-----------	---------

FS Rise/Fall Time Control	Rise/Fall Time
00	Normal FS rise time - 30%
01 (default)	Normal FS rise time
10	Normal FS rise time
11	Normal FS rise time +30%

5.2.3.9 LS RISE/FALL TIME CONTROL

The rise/fall times for LS can be adjusted by setting the LS Rise/Fall Time Control field (bit[21:20]) in the USB Physical Layer Control Register.





Table 5-18 LS Rise/Fall Time Control

LS Rise/Fall Time Control	Rise/Fall Time
00	Normal LS rise time - 30%
01 (default)	Normal LS rise time
10	Normal LS rise time
11	Normal LS rise time +30%

5.2.3.10 HS DRIVER PRE-EMPHASIS

The amplitude of the HS Driver can be adjusted by setting the HS Driver Pre-Emphasis field (bit[23:22]) in the USB Physical Layer Control Register.

Table 5-19 HS Driver Pre-Emphasis Control

HS Driver Pre-Emphasis	HS Drive Current
00 (default)	I
01	I + 10%
10	Ι
11	I + 20%

Note: I=17.78mA



6 EEPROM INTERFACE AND SYSTEM MANAGEMENT BUS

The EEPROM interface consists of two pins: EECLK (EEPROM clock output) and EEPD (EEPROM bi-directional serial data). The Switch may control an ISSI IS24C04 or compatible parts using into 512x8 bits. The EEPROM is used to initialize a number of registers before enumeration. This is accomplished after PRST# is de-asserted, at which time the data from the EEPROM is loaded. The EEPROM interface is organized into a 16-bit base, and the Switch supplies a 7-bit EEPROM word address. The Switch does not control the EEPROM address input. It can only access the EEPROM with address input set to 0.

The System Management Bus interface consists of two pins: SMBCLK (System Management Bus Clock input) and SMBDATA (System Management Bus Data input/ output).

6.1 EEPROM INTERFACE

6.1.1 AUTO MODE EERPOM ACCESS

The Swidge may access the EEPROM in a WORD format by utilizing the auto mode through a hardware sequencer. The EEPROM start-control, address, and read/write commands can be accessed through the configuration register. Before each access, the software should check the Autoload Status bit before issuing the next start.

6.1.2 EEPROM MODE AT RESET

During a reset, the Switch will automatically load the information/data from the EEPROM if the automatic load condition is met. The first offset in the EEPROM contains a signature. If the signature is recognized, the autoload initiates right after the reset.

During the autoload, the Bridge will read sequential words from the EEPROM and write to the appropriate registers. Before the Bridge registers can be accessed through the host, the autoload condition should be verified by reading bit [3] offset DCh (EEPROM Autoload Status). The host access is allowed only after the status of this bit is set to '0' which indicates that the autoload initialization sequence is complete.

6.1.3 EEPROM SPACE ADDRESS MAP

15 - 8	7 - 0	BYTE OFFSET
EEPROM Sign	ature (1516h)	00h
Vendor ID for	r Port 0 ~ 3	02h
Device ID for	r Port 0 ~ 3	04h
Extended VC Count / Link Capability / S	Switch Mode Operation / Interrupt pin	06h
for Port	1~2	
Subsystem Vender	ID for Port $0 \sim 3$	08h
Subsystem ID for Port 0 ~ 3		0Ah
Misc Configuration for Port 0 ~ 3		0Ch
Reserved	Reserved Revision ID for Port 0 ~ 3	
FTS / RefClk ppm Difference / Scramble Control for Port 0		10h
FTS / RefClk ppm Difference / Scramble Control for Port 1		12h
FTS / RefClk ppm Difference / Scramble Control for Port 2		14h
Reserved		16h
Physical Layer Control 0 for Port 0 ~ 2		18h
Physical Layer Contr	Physical Layer Control 1 for Port 0 ~ 2	
Physical Layer Control 2, Bit[6:0] for Port 0 ~ 2		1Ch

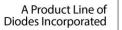
Page 30 of 102 www.diodes.com





15-8	7-0	BYTE OFFSET	
	Reserved		
TC/VC Map for Port 0 (VC0)	Slot Clock / LPVC Count / Port Num, Port 0	20h	
TC/VC Map for Port 1(VC0)	Slot Implemented / Slot Clock / LPVC Count / Port Num, Port 1	22h	
TC/VC Map for Port 2 (VC0)			
Res	erved	26h	
	O for Func 0	28h	
	O for Func 1	2Ah	
) for Func 2	2Ch	
	trol for Func 0	2Eh	
	erved ity 0 for Port 1	30h 32h	
	lity 0 for Port 2	34h	
	erved	36h	
) for Func 0	38h	
) for Func 1	3Ah	
Device ID) for Func 2	3Ch	
	tegister for Func 2	3Eh	
	erved	40h	
	lity 1 for Port 1	42h	
*	ity 1 for Port 2	44h	
	erved ning Interface for Func 0	46h 48h	
	ning Interface for Func 0	48n 4Ah	
	ning Interface for Func 2	4An 4Ch	
	Register (USB Port 1), Bit[15:0]	4Eh	
PM Data for Port 0	PM Capability for Port 0	50h	
PM Data for Port 1	PM Capability for Port 1	52h	
PM Data for Port 2	PM Capability for Port 2	54h	
PM Data for Port 3	PM Capability for Port 3	56h	
	e for Func 0	58h	
Class Code for Func 1 Class Code for Func 2		5Ah	
		5Ch	
	Register (USB Port 2), Bit[15:0]	5Eh 60h	
	Power Budgeting Capability Register for Port 0 Power Budgeting Capability Register for Port 1		
Power Budgeting Capability Register for Port 2		62h 64h	
Reserved		66h	
Subsystem Ven	Subsystem Vendor ID for Func 0		
Subsystem Vendor ID for Func 1		6Ah	
	dor ID for Func 2	6Ch	
	trol for Func 1	6Eh 70h	
	Physical Layer Control 2, Bit[30:16] for Port 0		
	12, Bit[30:16] for Port 1	72h	
Physical Layer Control 2, Bit[30:16] for Port 2 Reserved		74h 76h	
Subsystem ID for Func 0		78h	
Subsystem ID for Func 0 Subsystem ID for Func 1		73h 7Ah	
Subsystem ID for Func 2		77th	
Reserved		7Eh	
Physical Layer Control 2, Bit[12:8] for Port 0		80h	
Physical Layer Control 2, Bit[12:8] for Port 1		82h	
Physical Layer Control 2, Bit[12:8] for Port 2		84h	
	erved	86h	
Reserved	Capability Pointer for Func 0	88h	
Reserved	Capability Pointer for Func 1	8Ah 8Ch	
Reserved USB Physical Layer Control B	Capability Pointer for Func 2 Register (USB Port 3), Bit[15:0]	8Ch 8Eh	
	r / Rx Polarity for Port 0	90h	
	r / Rx Polarity for Port 1	92h	
	PM Control Parameter / Rx Polarity for Port 2 94h		
	Reserved		
PM Capability for Func 0	Next Pointer Item for Func 0	96h 98h	

Page 31 of 102 www.diodes.com







15 - 8	7 – 0	BYTE OFFSET
PM Capability for Func 1	Next Pointer Item for Func 1	9Ah
PM Capability for Func 2	Next Pointer Item for Func 2	9Ch
USB Physical Layer Control R	egister (USB Port 4), Bit[15:0]	9Eh
	Counter for Port 0	A0h
Replay Time-out	Counter for Port 1	A2h
Replay Time-out	Counter for Port 2	A4h
Rese	erved	A6h
PM Capability / PM Data / I	Next Pointer Item for Func 0	A8h
PM Capability / PM Data / I	Next Pointer Item for Func 1	AAh
PM Capability / PM Data / I	Next Pointer Item for Func 2	ACh
	rol for Func 0	AEh
Acknowledge Later	ncy Timer for Port 0	B0h
Acknowledge Later	ncy Timer for Port 1	B2h
Acknowledge Later	ncy Timer for Port 2	B4h
Rese	erved	B6h
Next Pointer Item for Func 0	Capability ID for Func 0	B8h
Next Pointer Item for Func 1	Capability ID for Func 1	BAh
Next Pointer Item for Func 2	Capability ID for Func 2	BCh
Rese	erved	BEh
Physical Layer Control 3 for Port 0		C0h
Reserved		C2h
Reserved		C4h
Reserved		C6h
PCI Express Capability for Func 0		C8h
PCI Express Capability for Func 1		CAh
PCI Express Capability for Func 2		CCh
USB Physical Layer Control Register (USB Port 2), Bit[23:16]	USB Physical Layer Control Register (USB Port 1), Bit[23:16]	CEh
Rese	erved	D0h
Reserved		D2h
Rese	erved	D4h
Reserved		D6h
Device Capability 0 for Func 0		D8h
Device Capability 0 for Func 1		DAh
Device Capability 0 for Func 2		DCh
USB Physical Layer Control Register (USB Port 4), Bit[23:16]	USB Physical Layer Control Register (USB Port 3), Bit[23:16]	DEh
Reserved		E0h
Rese	erved	E2h
Rese	erved	E4h
	erved	E6h
Device Capabil	ity 1 for Func 0	E8h
Device Capabil		EAh
Device Capability 1 for Func 2		ECh

6.1.4 MAPPING EEPROM CONTENTS TO CONFIGURATION REGISTERS

ADDRESS	PCI CFG OFFSET	DESCRIPTION
00h		EEPROM signature – 1516h
02h	00h ~ 01h	Vendor ID for Port 0~3
04h	02h ~ 03h	Device ID for Port 0~3





06h ECh (Port 0-2) ECh - Bit[14:12] ECh - Bit[17:15] Link Capability for Port 0-2 • Bit[3:1]: It represents LOS Exit Latency for all ports Bit[64:]: It represents LOS is List Latency for all ports Bit[64:]: It represents LOS Exit Latency for all ports B4h (Port 0-2) B4h - Bit[5] Bit[0] Switch Mode Operation for Port 0-2 • Bit[3:]: Ordering on Different Egress Port Mode Bit[2:11] B4h (Port 0-2) B4h - Bit[3] Switch Mode Operation for Port 0-2 • Bit[3:]: Cut-brough Threshold Bit[2:1] Bit[12:11]: Cut-brough Threshold Bit[3] Bit[12:11]: Cut-through Threshold Bit[3] Bit[13]: For Arbitration Mode Subsystem D Cuth - CSh OAh C4h - CSh Subsystem Vender ID Subsystem Vender ID OAh C4h - CSh Subsystem Vender ID Subsystem Vender ID OAh C4h - CSh Subsystem Vender ID Bit[0]: Indicate the level of ASPM supported on the PCIe link E4h - Bit[0] Bit[21]: Indicate the level of ASPM supported on the PCIe link E4h - Bit[15] Bit[3]: Disable for Port 0-3 B0h - Bit[14] Bit[3]: Disable for Port 0-3 B0h - Bit[15] Bit[3]: Disable for Port 0-3 B0h - Bit[15] Bit[3]: Disable for Port 0-3 B0h - Bit[16] Bit[17]: Disable	ADDRESS	PCI CFG OFFSET	DESCRIPTION
ECh - Bit[14:12] ECh - Bit[17:15]• Bit[3:1]: It represents L0 Exit Latency for all ports • Bit(6:4]: It represents L1 Exit Latency for all ports • Bit(6:4]: It represents L1 Exit Latency for all ports • Bit(9: Ordering on Different Egress Port Mode • Bit[9]: Ordering on Different Egress Port Mode • Bit[9]: Ordering on Different Egress Port Mode • Bit[10]: Store and Forward • Bit[11]: Store and Forward • Bit[12]: 11: Cut-through Threshold • Bit[12]: 11: Cut-through Threshold • Bit[12]: 12: Cut-through Threshold • Bit[12]: 12: Cut-through Threshold • Bit[12]: Store with The second • Bit[12]: Store with the device can support for Port 0-3 • Bit[12]: Indicated the maximum payload size that the device can support for Port 0-3 • Bit[21]: Indicated the level of ASPM supported on the PCIC linkBoh (Port 0-3) EAH - Bit[15]ASPM Support for Port 0-3 • Bit[21]: Indicate the level of ASPM supported on the PCIC linkBoh (Port 0-3) Boh - Bit[14] Boh - Bit[15]Bit[4: Disable for Port 0-3 • Bit[31: Indicate the level of ASPM support do not and Bit[31: Indicate the level of ASPM support do not and Bit[31: Indicate the level of ASPM support do not and Bit[31: Indicate the level of ASPM support do not and Bit[31: Indicate the level of ASPM support do not and Bit[31: Indicate the level of ASPM support do not and Bit[31: Indicate the level of ASPM support do not and 			
ECh - Bit[17:15]• Bit[6:4]: It represents L1 Exit Latency for all portsB4h (Port 0-2)B4h - Bit[5]Switch Mode Operation for Port 0-2B4h - Bit[5]Bit[6]Bit[9]Bit[0]Bit[12]: 11; Cut-through ThresholdBit[2]:1]Bit[12]: 11; Cut-through ThresholdBit[2]:1]Bit[12]: 11; Cut-through ThresholdBit[3]Bit[13]Bit[4]Bit[11]: Credit Update Mode3Ch - Bit[8]- Bit[15]: Set when INTA is requested for interrupt resource08hC4h ~ C5hSubsystem Vender ID0AhC6h ~ C7hSubsystem ID0AhC6h ~ C7hSubsystem ID0ChE4h (Port 0-3)Bit[11]: Indicate the maximum payload size that the device can support for Port 0-3E4h - Bit[0]- Bit[11]: Indicate the level of ASPM supported on the PCIe linkE4h (Port 0-3)E4h - Bit[15]B0h (Port 0-3)Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reportingB0h (Port 0-3)B4h (Port 0-3)B4h (Port 0-3)Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reportingB0h (Port 0-3)Bit[5]: Disable MSI capabilityB4h (Port 0-3)Bit[5]: Disable MSI capabilityB4h (Port 0-3)Bit[1]: Bit[5]: Disable for Port 0-3B4h (Port 0-3)Bit[5]: Disable Parent Parity Control DisableB4h (Port 0-3)Bit[1]: Set to zero to shorten latencyB4h (Port 0-3)<	0011	· · · · ·	
B4h (Port 0-2) B4h - Bit[5]Switch Mode Operation for Port 0-2 Bit[6] Bit[0]Bit[6] Bit[0] Bit[1]Switch Mode Operation for Port 0-2 Bit[8]: Ordering on Different Egress Port Mode Bit[19]: Ordering on Different Egress Port Mode Bit[19]: Ordering on Different Egress Port Mode Bit[19]: Store and Forward Bit[12:11]: Cut-through Threshold Bit[13]: Bort Arbitration Mode Bit[13]: Fort Arbitration Mode Bit[14]Sch (Port 1-2) 3Ch - Bit[8]Interrupt pin for Port 1-2 Bit[15]: Set when INTA is requested for interrupt resource08hC4h ~ C5hSubsystem Vender ID Subsystem Vender ID0AhC6h ~ C7hSubsystem Vender ID0AhC6h ~ C7hSubsystem ID Bit[10]: Indicated the maximum payload size that the device can support for Port 0-30ChE4h (Port 0-3) E4h - Bit[11:10]Bit[2:1]: Indicate the level of ASPM supported on the PCle linkEAh (Port 0-3) E4h - Bit[15]Role_Base Error Reporting for Port 0-3 Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reporting Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reportingB0h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[14]MSI/AER Capability Disable for Port 0-3 Bit[3]: Disable AER capabilityB4h (Port 0-3) B4h - Bit[15]Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0-3) B4h - Bit[12]Power Management Capability Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0-3) B4h - Bit[12]Ordering Frozen for Port 0-3 Bit[11]: Disable Power Management CapabilityB4h (Port 0-3) B4h - Bit[12]Dridering Frozen for Port 0-3 Bit[12]: Disable Power Management CapabilityB4h (Port 0-3) B4h - Bit[12]Dridering Fr			
B4h - Bit[5] Bit[6]Bit[3]Bit[3]Codering on Different Egress Port Mode Bit[9]: Ordering on Different Tag of Completion Mode Bit[10]: Store and Forward Bit[12]: 11]: Cut-through Threshold Bit[13]Bit[2]: 1] Bit[3]Bit[10]: Store and Forward Bit[14]Bit[13]: Port Arbitration Mode Bit[14]Bit[3]Bit[13]: Port Arbitration Mode Bit[14]Bit[13]: Port Arbitration Mode3Ch (Port 1-2) 3Ch - Bit[8]Interrupt pin for Port 1-2 • Bit[15]: Set when INTA is requested for interrupt resource08hC4h - C5hSubsystem Vender ID0AhC6h - C7hSubsystem Vender ID0AhC6h - C7hSubsystem Vender ID0ChE4h (Port 0-3) E4h - Bit[0]Max_Payload_Size Support for Port 0-3 • Bit[12]: Indicate the maximum payload size that the device can support for the TLPECh (Port 0-3) E4h - Bit[15]Boh Ease Error Reporting for Port 0-3 • Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reporting • Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reporting • Bit[3]: Disable MSI capability • Bit[4]: Disable MSI capability • Bit[4]: Disable MSI capabilityB4h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[15]Bit[4]: Disable MSI capability • Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable • Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0-3) B4h - Bit[13]Power Management Capability • Bit[12]: Disable Hor Port 0-3 • Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB4h (Port 0-3) B4h - Bit[12]Power Management Capability • Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB4h (Port 0-3) B4h - Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0-3 • Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyB4		Len Dit[17:15]	Dir[0.4]. It represents Er Exit Eatency for an ports
B4h - Bit[5] Bit[6]Bit[3]Bit[3]Codering on Different Egress Port Mode Bit[9]: Ordering on Different Tag of Completion Mode Bit[10]: Store and Forward Bit[12]: 11]: Cut-through Threshold Bit[13]Bit[2]: 1] Bit[3]Bit[10]: Store and Forward Bit[14]Bit[13]: Port Arbitration Mode Bit[14]Bit[3]Bit[13]: Port Arbitration Mode Bit[14]Bit[13]: Port Arbitration Mode3Ch (Port 1-2) 3Ch - Bit[8]Interrupt pin for Port 1-2 • Bit[15]: Set when INTA is requested for interrupt resource08hC4h - C5hSubsystem Vender ID0AhC6h - C7hSubsystem Vender ID0AhC6h - C7hSubsystem Vender ID0ChE4h (Port 0-3) E4h - Bit[0]Max_Payload_Size Support for Port 0-3 • Bit[12]: Indicate the maximum payload size that the device can support for the TLPECh (Port 0-3) E4h - Bit[15]Boh Ease Error Reporting for Port 0-3 • Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reporting • Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reporting • Bit[3]: Disable MSI capability • Bit[4]: Disable MSI capability • Bit[4]: Disable MSI capabilityB4h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[15]Bit[4]: Disable MSI capability • Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable • Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0-3) B4h - Bit[13]Power Management Capability • Bit[12]: Disable Hor Port 0-3 • Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB4h (Port 0-3) B4h - Bit[12]Power Management Capability • Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB4h (Port 0-3) B4h - Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0-3 • Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyB4		B/h (Port $0 \sim 2$)	Switch Mode Operation for Port 0.2
Bit[6] Bit[0]• Bit[9]: Ordering on Different Tag of Completion Mode Bit[10]: Store and Forward Bit[12:11]: Cut-through Threshold Bit[13]: Port Arbitration Mode Bit[13]: Port Arbitration Mode Bit[14]: Credit Update Mode3Ch (Port 1-2) 3Ch - Bit[8]Interrupt pin for Port 1-2 Bit[15]: Set when INTA is requested for interrupt resource08hC4h - C5hSubsystem Uender ID0AhC6h - C7hSubsystem ID0ChE4h (Port 0-3) E4h - Bit[0]Max_Payload_Size Support for Port 0-3 Bit[12]: Indicate the maximum payload size that the device can support for Port 0-30ChE4h (Port 0-3) ECh - Bit[11 :10]ASPM Support for Port 0-3 Bit[2:1]: Indicate the level of ASPM supported on the PCIe linkE4h (Port 0-3) ECh - Bit[15]Bole_Base Error Reporting for Port 0-3 Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reporting BOh (Port 0-3) BOh - Bit[14]B0h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[15]MSI/AER Capability Disable for Port 0-3 Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reportingB0h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[15]Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable for Port 0-3 Bit[4]: Disable MSI capability Bit[5]: Disable MSI capabilityB4h (Port 0-3) B4h - Bit[15]Power Management Capability Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0-3) B4h - Bit[13]Power Management Capability B4h (Port 0-3) B4h - Bit[12]B4h (Port 0-3) B4h - Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0-3 B4h - Bit[12]B4h (Port 0-3) B4h - Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0-3 B4h - Bit[12]B4h (Port 0-3) B4h - Bit[12]Fitse to zero to shorten latencyB4h			
Bit[0] Bit[2:1] Bit[3] Bit[3] Bit[4]Bit[10]: Store and Forward Bit[12:11]: Cut-through Threshold Bit[13]: Port Arbitration Mode Bit[13]: Port Arbitration Mode Bit[13]: Port Arbitration Mode Bit[13]: Port Arbitration Mode3Ch (Port 1-2) 3Ch - Bit[8]Interrupt pin for Port 1-2 Bit[15]: Set when INTA is requested for interrupt resource08hC4h - C5hSubsystem Vender ID0AhC6h - C7hSubsystem DD0ChE4h (Port 0-3) E4h - Bit[0]Max_Payload_Size Support for Port 0-3 Bit[0]: Indicated the maximum payload size that the device can support for Port 0-30ChE4h (Port 0-3) E4h - Bit[15]ASPM Support for Port 0-3 Bit[2:1]: Indicate the level of ASPM supported on the PCle linkE4h (Port 0-3) E4h - Bit[15]Role_Base Error Reporting for Port 0-3 Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reporting Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reporting B0h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[14]B0h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[15]MSI/AER Capability Disable for Port 0-3 Bit[4]: Disable MSI capability Bit[5]: Disable AER capabilityB4h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[13]Power Management Capability Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[13]Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0-3 Bit[7]: Disable Power Management CapabilityB4h (Port 0-3) B4h - Bit[12]Ordering Frozen for Port 0-3 Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB8h (Port 0-3) B4h - Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0-3 Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyB5h (Port 0-3) B4h - Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for for Port 1-3 Bit[11]: Set to zero to sh			
Bit[2:1] Bit[3]Bit[12:11]: Cut-through Threshold Bit[4]Bit[3] Bit[4]Bit[12:11]: Cut-through Threshold Bit[13]: Port Arbitration Mode3Ch (Port 1-2) 3Ch - Bit[8]Interrupt pin for Port 1-2 Bit[15]: Set when INTA is requested for interrupt resource08hC4h - C5hSubsystem Vender ID0AhC6h - C7hSubsystem ID0AhSit[21]: Indicate the maximum payload size that the device can support for Port 0-3ECh (Port 0-3)ECh - Bit[11:10]EAh - Bit[15]Bit[21]: Indicate implement the role-base error reportingB0h (Port 0-3)Bit[4]: Disable for Port 0-3B0h - Bit[14]Bit[4]: Disable MSI capabilityB4h (Port 0-3)Bit[5]: Disable AER capabilityB4h (Port 0-3)Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0-3)Bit[13]B4h (Port 0-3)Bit[17]: Disable Power Management CapabilityB4h (Port 0-3)Bit[17]B4h (Port 0-3)Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB			
Bit[3] Bit[4] • Bit[13]: Port Arbitration Mode • Bit[14]: Credit Update Mode 3Ch (Port 1-2) 3Ch - Bit[8] Interrupt pin for Port 1-2 • Bit[15]: Set when INTA is requested for interrupt resource 08h C4h ~ C5h Subsystem Vender ID 0Ah C6h ~ C7h Subsystem ID 0Ch E4h (Port 0-3) E4h - Bit[0] Bit[0]: Indicated the maximum payload size that the device can support for Port 0-3 ECh (Port 0~3) ECh - Bit[11:10] ASPM Support for Port 0-3 · Bit[2:1]: Indicate the level of ASPM supported on the PCIe link E4h Poit[0-3] Role_Base Error Reporting for Port 0-3 · Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reporting B0h (Port 0-3) Bit[4] B0h (Port 0-3) Bit[4] B0h (Port 0-3) Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reporting B0h - Bit[15] Bit[3]: Disable for Port 0-3 · Bit[3]: Disable AER capability B4h - Bit[15] Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable B0h (Port 0-3) Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable B0h (Port 0-3) Bit[7]: Disable Power Management Capability B4h - Bit[13] Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0-3 · Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering feature B4h (Port 0-3) Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering feature B4h - Bit[12] Bit[11]: Set to z			
Bit[4] • Bit[14]: Credit Update Mode 3Ch (Port 1-2) 3Ch - Bit[8] Interrupt pin for Port 1-2 Bit[15]: Set when INTA is requested for interrupt resource 08h C4h ~ C5h Subsystem ID 0Ah C6h ~ C7h Subsystem ID 0Ch E4h (Port 0-3) E4h - Bit[0] Max_Payload_Size Support for Port 0-3 0Ch E4h (Port 0-3) E4h - Bit[0] ASPM Support for Port 0-3 ECh (Port 0-3) ECh - Bit[11:10] ASPM Support for Port 0-3 ECh (Port 0-3) ECh - Bit[11] Role_Base Error Reporting for Port 0-3 B0h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[14] Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reporting B0h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[15] MSI/AER Capability Disable for Port 0-3 B0h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[15] Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable B0h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[13] Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable B0h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[13] Bit[1]: Disable Power Management Capability B0h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[12] Bit[1]: Disable Power Management Capability B1t[10]: Freeze the ordering feature TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0-3 B1t[10]: Freeze the ordering feature TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0-3 B1t[11]: Set to zero to shorten latency Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latency			
3Ch (Port 1-2) 3Ch - Bit[8]Interrupt pin for Port 1-2 Bit[15]: Set when INTA is requested for interrupt resource08hC4h - C5hSubsystem Vender ID0AhC6h - C7hSubsystem ID0ChE4h (Port 0-3) E4h - Bit[0]Max Payload Size Support for Port 0-3 Bit[0]: Indicated the maximum payload size that the device can support for Port 0-30ChE4h (Port 0-3) ECh - Bit[11:10]ASPM Support for Port 0-3 Bit[0]: Indicate the level of ASPM supported on the PCIe linkE4h (Port 0-3) E4h - Bit[15]Role_Base Error Reporting for Port 0-3 Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reportingB0h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[14] B0h - Bit[15]MSI/AER Capability Disable for Port 0-3 Bit[4]: Disable MSI capability Bit[5]: Disable AER capability Bit[5]: Disable AER capability Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable B0h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[13]B0h (Port 0-3) B4h - Bit[17]Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0-3 Bit[7]: Disable Power Management Capability Bit[10]: Freze the ordering featureB8h (Port 0-3) B4h - Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0-3 Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1-3) ECh - Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for for Port 1-3 Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability			
3Ch - Bit[8]• Bit[15]: Set when INTA is requested for interrupt resource08hC4h ~ C5hSubsystem Vender ID0AhC6h ~ C7hSubsystem ID0ChE4h (Port 0~3) E4h - Bit[0]Max_Payload_Size Support for Port 0~3 Bit[0]: Indicated the maximum payload size that the device can support for Port 0~3 Bit[11:10]0ChE4h (Port 0~3) ECh - Bit[11:10]ASPM Support for Port 0~3 Bit[2:1]: Indicate the level of ASPM supported on the PCIe linkE4h (Port 0~3) E4h - Bit[15]Role_Base Error Reporting for Port 0~3 Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reportingB0h (Port 0~3) B0h - Bit[14] B0h - Bit[15]MSI/AER Capability Disable for Port 0~3 Bit[4]: Disable MSI capability Bit[5]: Disable AER capabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[15]Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[13]Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0~3 Bit[7]: Disable Power Management CapabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[12]Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0~3 Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB8h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0~3 Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1-3) ECh - Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for for Port 1~3 Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability		Bit[4]	 Bit[14]: Credit Update Mode
3Ch - Bit[8]• Bit[15]: Set when INTA is requested for interrupt resource08hC4h ~ C5hSubsystem Vender ID0AhC6h ~ C7hSubsystem ID0ChE4h (Port 0~3) E4h - Bit[0]Max_Payload_Size Support for Port 0~3 Bit[0]: Indicated the maximum payload size that the device can support for Port 0~3 Bit[11:10]0ChE4h (Port 0~3) ECh - Bit[11:10]ASPM Support for Port 0~3 Bit[2:1]: Indicate the level of ASPM supported on the PCIe linkE4h (Port 0~3) E4h - Bit[15]Role_Base Error Reporting for Port 0~3 Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reportingB0h (Port 0~3) B0h - Bit[14] B0h - Bit[15]MSI/AER Capability Disable for Port 0~3 Bit[4]: Disable MSI capability Bit[5]: Disable AER capabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[15]Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[13]Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0~3 Bit[7]: Disable Power Management CapabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[12]Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0~3 Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB8h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0~3 Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1-3) ECh - Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for for Port 1~3 Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability			
O8hC4h ~ C5hSubsystem Vender IDOAhC6h ~ C7hSubsystem IDOChE4h (Port 0~3) E4h - Bit[0]Max Payload Size Support for Port 0~3 Bit[0]: Indicated the maximum payload size that the device can support for Port 0~3OChECh (Port 0~3) ECh - Bit[11:10]ASPM Support for Port 0~3 Bit[2:1]: Indicate the level of ASPM supported on the PCIe linkE4h (Port 0~3) E4h - Bit[15]Role_Base Error Reporting for Port 0~3 Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reportingB0h (Port 0~3) B0h - Bit[14] B0h - Bit[15]MSI/AER Capability Disable for Port 0~3 Bit[4]: Disable MSI capability Bit[5]: Disable AER capability Bit[5]: Disable AER capability Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable B0h (Port 0~3) B0h - Bit[13]B0h (Port 0~3) B0h - Bit[13]Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0~3 Bit[10]: Freze the ordering featureB0h (Port 0~3) B0h - Bit[12]Ordering Frozen for Port 0~3 Bit[10]: Freze the ordering featureB0h (Port 0~3) B0h - Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0~3 Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1~3) ECh - Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for for Port 1~3 Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability			
08h C4h ~ C5h Subsystem ID 0Ah C6h ~ C7h Subsystem ID 0Ch E4h (Port 0~3) Max_Payload_Size Support for Port 0~3 E4h - Bit[0] Bit[0]: Indicated the maximum payload size that the device can support for Port 0~3 ECh (Port 0~3) ECh - Bit[11:10] ASPM Support for Port 0~3 ECh - Bit[11:10] Bit[2:1]: Indicate the level of ASPM supported on the PCIe link E4h - Bit[15] Boh (Port 0~3) B0h (Port 0~3) BOh (Port 0~3) B0h - Bit[14] Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reporting B0h - Bit[15] Bit[4]: Disable for Port 0~3 B4h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[5] B4h - Bit[15] Bit[4]: Disable AER capability B4h - Bit[15] Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable for Port 0~3 B4h - Bit[13] Bit[7]: Disable Power Management Capability B4h - Bit[7] Bit[7]: Disable Power Management Capability B4h - Bit[7] Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering feature B8h (Port 0~3) B8h - Bit[12] Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latency B4h - Bit[12] ECh (Port 1~3) Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latency B8h (Port 0~3) B8h - Bit[19] Bit[12]: En		3Ch – Bit[8]	 Bit[15]: Set when INTA is requested for interrupt
OAh C6h ~ C7h Subsystem ID 0Ch E4h (Port 0-3) E4h – Bit[0] Max_Payload_Size Support for Port 0-3 E4h – Bit[0] Bit[0]: Indicated the maximum payload size that the device can support for the TLP ECh (Port 0-3) ECh – Bit[11:10] ASPM Support for Port 0-3 ECh (Port 0-3) ECh – Bit[11:10] Bit[2:1]: Indicate the level of ASPM supported on the PCIe link E4h (Port 0-3) E4h – Bit[15] Role_Base Error Reporting for Port 0-3 B0h (Port 0-3) B0h – Bit[15] Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reporting B0h (Port 0-3) B0h – Bit[15] MSI/AER Capability Disable for Port 0-3 B4h (Port 0-3) B4h – Bit[15] Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable for Port 0-3 B0h (Port 0-3) B4h – Bit[13] Bower Management Capability Disable for Port 0-3 B4h (Port 0-3) B4h – Bit[7] Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0-3 B4h (Port 0-3) B4h – Bit[7] Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering feature B8h (Port 0-3) B4h – Bit[12] TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0-3 B4h (Port 0-3) B4h – Bit[12] Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latency ECh (Port 1-3) ECh – Bit[19] Surprise Down Capability Enable for Port 1-3			resource
0ChE4h (Port 03) E4h - Bit[0]Max_Payload_Size Support for Port 0-3 Bit[0]: Indicated the maximum payload size that the device can support for the TLPECh (Port 03) ECh - Bit[11:10]ASPM Support for Port 0-3 Bit[2:1]: Indicate the level of ASPM supported on the PCIe linkE4h (Port 0-3) E4h - Bit[15]Role_Base Error Reporting for Port 0-3 Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reportingB0h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[14] B0h - Bit[15]MSI/AER Capability Disable for Port 0-3 Bit[4]: Disable MSI capability Bit[5]: Disable AER capabilityB4h (Port 0-3) B4h - Bit[15]Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable for Port 0-3 Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[13]Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0-3 Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[13]Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0-3 Bit[7]: Disable Power Management CapabilityB4h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[12]Ordering Frozen for Port 0-3 Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB8h (Port 0-3) B8h - Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0-3 Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1-3) ECh - Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for for Port 1-3 Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability	08h	C4h ~ C5h	Subsystem Vender ID
0ChE4h (Port 03) E4h - Bit[0]Max_Payload_Size Support for Port 0-3 Bit[0]: Indicated the maximum payload size that the device can support for the TLPECh (Port 03) ECh - Bit[11:10]ASPM Support for Port 0-3 Bit[2:1]: Indicate the level of ASPM supported on the PCIe linkE4h (Port 0-3) E4h - Bit[15]Role_Base Error Reporting for Port 0-3 Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reportingB0h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[14] B0h - Bit[15]MSI/AER Capability Disable for Port 0-3 Bit[4]: Disable MSI capability Bit[5]: Disable AER capabilityB4h (Port 0-3) B4h - Bit[15]Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable for Port 0-3 Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[13]Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0-3 Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[13]Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0-3 Bit[7]: Disable Power Management CapabilityB4h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[12]Ordering Frozen for Port 0-3 Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB8h (Port 0-3) B8h - Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0-3 Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1-3) ECh - Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for for Port 1-3 Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability	0Ah	C6h ~ C7h	Subsystem ID
E4h - Bit[0]Bit[0]: Indicated the maximum payload size that the device can support for the TLPECh (Port 0-3) ECh - Bit[11 :10]ASPM Support for Port 0-3 Bit[2:1]: Indicate the level of ASPM supported on the PCIe linkE4h (Port 0-3) E4h - Bit[15]Role_Base Error Reporting for Port 0-3 Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reportingB0h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[14] B0h - Bit[15]MSI/AER Capability Disable for Port 0-3 Bit[4]: Disable MSI capability Bit[5]: Disable AER capability Bit[5]: Disable AER capability Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable B0h (Port 0-3) B4h - Bit[13]B0h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[13]Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0-3 Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[13]Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0-3 Bit[7]: Disable Power Management CapabilityB4h (Port 0-3) B0h - Bit[12]Ordering Frozen for Port 0-3 Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB8h (Port 0-3) B8h - Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0-3 Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1-3) ECh - Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for for Port 1-3 Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability	0Ch		Max Payload Size Support for Port 0~3
device can support for the TLPECh (Port 0~3)ECh - Bit[11:10]ECh - Bit[11:10]E4h (Port 0~3)E4h - Bit[15]B0h (Port 0~3)B0h - Bit[14]B0h - Bit[15]B4h - Bit[15]B4h - Bit[15]B4h (Port 0~3)B0h - Bit[14]B0h - Bit[15]B4h (Port 0~3)B4h - Bit[15]B4h (Port 0~3)B4h - Bit[15]B4h (Port 0~3)B4h - Bit[15]B4h - Bit[15]B4h - Bit[15]B4h - Bit[15]B6h (Port 0~3)B7 - Bit[13]B7 - Bit[13]B8h (Port 0~3)B4h - Bit[13]B4h - Bit[13]B4h - Bit[13]B4h - Bit[13]B4h - Bit[13]B4h - Bit[13]B4h (Port 0~3)B4h (Port 0~3)B4h - Bit[12]B4h -		· · · · ·	 Bit[0]: Indicated the maximum payload size that the
ECh (Port 0~3) ECh - Bit[11:10]ASPM Support for Port 0~3 • Bit[2:1]: Indicate the level of ASPM supported on the PCIe linkE4h (Port 0~3) E4h - Bit[15]Role_Base Error Reporting for Port 0~3 • Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reportingB0h (Port 0~3) B0h - Bit[14] B0h - Bit[15]MSI/AER Capability Disable for Port 0~3 • Bit[4]: Disable for Port 0~3 • Bit[5]: Disable AER capabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[15]Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable for Port 0~3 • Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0~3) B0h - Bit[13]Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0~3 • Bit[7]: Disable Power Management CapabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B0h - Bit[13]Ordering Frozen for Port 0~3 • Bit[7]: Disable Power Management CapabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B0h - Bit[12]Ordering Frozen for Port 0~3 • Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB8h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0~3 • Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1~3) ECh - Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for for Port 1~3 • Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability			
ECh - Bit[11:10]· Bit[2:1]: Indicate the level of ASPM supported on the PCIe linkE4h (Port 0~3) E4h - Bit[15]Role_Base Error Reporting for Port 0~3 · Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reportingB0h (Port 0~3) B0h - Bit[14] B0h - Bit[15]MSI/AER Capability Disable for Port 0~3 · Bit[4]: Disable MSI capability · Bit[5]: Disable AER capabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[15]Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable for Port 0~3 · Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[13]Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0~3 · Bit[7]: Disable Power Management CapabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[7]Ordering Frozen for Port 0~3 · Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB8h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0~3 ECh (Port 1~3) ECh - Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for Port 1~3 			device can support for the TER
ECh - Bit[11:10]· Bit[2:1]: Indicate the level of ASPM supported on the PCIe linkE4h (Port 0~3) E4h - Bit[15]Role_Base Error Reporting for Port 0~3 · Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reportingB0h (Port 0~3) 		ECh (Port $0 \sim 3$)	ASPM Support for Port 0~3
PCIe linkE4h (Port 0~3) E4h – Bit[15]Role_Base Error Reporting for Port 0~3 • Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reportingB0h (Port 0~3) B0h – Bit[14] 			
E4h (Port 0~3) E4h - Bit[15]Role_Base Error Reporting for Port 0~3 Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reportingB0h (Port 0~3) B0h - Bit[14] B0h - Bit[15]MSI/AER Capability Disable for Port 0~3 Bit[4]: Disable MSI capabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[15]Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable for Port 0~3 Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0~3) B0h - Bit[13]Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0~3 Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0~3) B0h - Bit[13]Ordering Frozen for Port 0~3 Bit[7]: Disable Power Management CapabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[7]Ordering Frozen for Port 0~3 Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB8h (Port 0~3) B8h - Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0~3 Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1~3) ECh - Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for for Port 1~3 Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability		ECII – BIQTT.IOJ	
E4h - Bit[15]Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reportingB0h (Port 0~3) B0h - Bit[14] B0h - Bit[15]MSI/AER Capability Disable for Port 0~3 Bit[4]: Disable MSI capability Bit[5]: Disable AER capabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[15]Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable for Port 0~3 Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable for Port 0~3 Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0~3) B0h - Bit[13]Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0~3 Bit[7]: Disable Power Management CapabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[7]Ordering Frozen for Port 0~3 Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB8h (Port 0~3) B8h - Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0~3 Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1~3) ECh - Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for Port 1~3 Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability			PCIe link
E4h - Bit[15]Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reportingB0h (Port 0~3) B0h - Bit[14] B0h - Bit[15]MSI/AER Capability Disable for Port 0~3 Bit[4]: Disable MSI capability Bit[5]: Disable AER capabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[15]Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable for Port 0~3 Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable for Port 0~3 Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0~3) B0h - Bit[13]Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0~3 Bit[7]: Disable Power Management CapabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[7]Ordering Frozen for Port 0~3 Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB8h (Port 0~3) B8h - Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0~3 Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1~3) ECh - Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for Port 1~3 Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability		E41 (D + 0 2)	
BOh (Port 0~3) BOh – Bit[14] BOh – Bit[15]MSI/AER Capability Disable for Port 0~3 Bit[4]: Disable MSI capability Bit[5]: Disable AER capabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B4h – Bit[15]Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable for Port 0~3 Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0~3) B0h – Bit[13]Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0~3 Bit[7]: Disable Power Management CapabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B4h – Bit[7]Ordering Frozen for Port 0~3 Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB8h (Port 0~3) B8h – Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0~3 Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1~3) ECh – Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for for Port 1~3 Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability		· · · · ·	
B0h - Bit[14] B0h - Bit[15]• Bit[4]: Disable MSI capability Bit[5]: Disable AER capabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[15]Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable for Port 0~3 • Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0~3) B0h - Bit[13]Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0~3 • Bit[7]: Disable Power Management CapabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[7]Ordering Frozen for Port 0~3 • Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB8h (Port 0~3) B8h - Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0~3 • Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1~3) ECh - Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for for Port 1~3 • Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability		E4h - Bit[15]	 Bit[3]: Indicate implement the role-base error reporting
B0h - Bit[14] B0h - Bit[15]• Bit[4]: Disable MSI capability Bit[5]: Disable AER capabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[15]Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable for Port 0~3 • Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0~3) B0h - Bit[13]Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0~3 • Bit[7]: Disable Power Management CapabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[7]Ordering Frozen for Port 0~3 • Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB8h (Port 0~3) B8h - Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0~3 • Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1~3) ECh - Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for for Port 1~3 • Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability			
B0h - Bit[15]Bit[5]: Disable AER capabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[15]Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable for Port 0~3 Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0~3) B0h - Bit[13]Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0~3 Bit[7]: Disable Power Management CapabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[7]Ordering Frozen for Port 0~3 Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB8h (Port 0~3) B8h - Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0~3 Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1~3) ECh - Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for for Port 1~3 Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability		B0h (Port 0~3)	
B4h (Port 0~3) B4h – Bit[15]Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable for Port 0~3 • Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0~3) B0h – Bit[13]Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0~3 • Bit[7]: Disable Power Management CapabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B4h – Bit[7]Ordering Frozen for Port 0~3 • Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB8h (Port 0~3) B4h – Bit[7]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0~3 • Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1~3) ECh – Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for for Port 1~3 • Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability		B0h – Bit[14]	 Bit[4]: Disable MSI capability
B4h - Bit[15]• Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0~3) B0h - Bit[13]Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0~3 • Bit[7]: Disable Power Management CapabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[7]Ordering Frozen for Port 0~3 • Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB8h (Port 0~3) B8h - Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0~3 • Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1~3) ECh - Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for for Port 1~3 • Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability		B0h – Bit[15]	 Bit[5]: Disable AER capability
B4h - Bit[15]• Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control DisableB0h (Port 0~3) B0h - Bit[13]Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0~3 • Bit[7]: Disable Power Management CapabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[7]Ordering Frozen for Port 0~3 • Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB8h (Port 0~3) B8h - Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0~3 • Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1~3) ECh - Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for for Port 1~3 • Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability			
B0h (Port 0~3) B0h - Bit[13]Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0~3 Bit[7]: Disable Power Management CapabilityB4h (Port 0~3) B4h - Bit[7]Ordering Frozen for Port 0~3 Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB8h (Port 0~3) B8h - Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0~3 Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1~3) ECh - Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for for Port 1~3 Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability		B4h (Port 0~3)	Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable for Port 0~3
B0h - Bit[13]Bit[7]: Disable Power Management CapabilityB4h (Port 0~3)B4h - Bit[7]B8h (Port 0~3)B8h - Bit[12]B8h - Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0~3B8h - Bit[12]Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1~3)ECh - Bit[19]ECh - Bit[19]Bit[12]: Enable for for Port 1~3Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability		B4h - Bit[15]	 Bit[6]: Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable
B0h - Bit[13]Bit[7]: Disable Power Management CapabilityB4h (Port 0~3)B4h - Bit[7]B8h (Port 0~3)B8h - Bit[12]B8h - Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0~3B8h - Bit[12]Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1~3)ECh - Bit[19]ECh - Bit[19]Bit[12]: Enable for for Port 1~3Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability			
B0h - Bit[13]Bit[7]: Disable Power Management CapabilityB4h (Port 0~3)B4h - Bit[7]B8h (Port 0~3)B8h - Bit[12]B8h - Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0~3B8h - Bit[12]Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1~3)ECh - Bit[19]ECh - Bit[19]Bit[12]: Enable for for Port 1~3Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability		B0h (Port 0~3)	Power Management Capability Disable for Port 0~3
B4h (Port 0~3) B4h – Bit[7]Ordering Frozen for Port 0~3 Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB8h (Port 0~3) B8h – Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0~3 Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1~3) ECh – Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for for Port 1~3 Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability			
B4h - Bit[7]• Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB8h (Port 0~3)TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0~3B8h - Bit[12]• Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1~3)ECh - Bit[19]ECh - Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for for Port 1~3• Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability		[]	[.]
B4h - Bit[7]• Bit[10]: Freeze the ordering featureB8h (Port 0~3)TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0~3B8h - Bit[12]• Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1~3)ECh - Bit[19]ECh - Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for for Port 1~3• Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability		B4h (Port 0~3)	Ordering Frozen for Port 0~3
B8h (Port 0~3) B8h – Bit[12]TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0~3 Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1~3) ECh – Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for for Port 1~3 Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability			
B8h - Bit[12]•Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1~3)ECh - Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for for Port 1~3•Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability		[.]	
B8h - Bit[12]•Bit[11]: Set to zero to shorten latencyECh (Port 1~3)ECh - Bit[19]Surprise Down Capability Enable for for Port 1~3•Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability		B8h (Port 0~3)	TX SOF Latency Mode for Port 0~3
ECh (Port 1~3)Surprise Down Capability Enable for for Port 1~3ECh – Bit[19]• Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability			
ECh – Bit[19] Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability		Bon = Bn[12]	- Did[11]. Set to zero to shorten latency
ECh – Bit[19] Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability		ECh (Port 1, 2)	Summise Down Conshility Enable for for Dort 1 3
B8h (Port 0~3) Power Management's Data Select Register R/W Capability for		ECII – BII[19]	• Bit[12]: Enable Surprise Down Capability
Bon (Port 0~3) Power Management's Data Select Register R/W Capability for			
B8h - Bit[13] Port 0~3		B8h - Bit[13]	
Bit[13]: Enable Data Select Register R/W			 Bit[13]: Enable Data Select Register R/W
B8h (Port 0~3)Flow Control Update Type for Port 0~3		B8h (Port 0~3)	1 01
B8h – Bit[14]Bit[14]: Select Flow Control Update Type		B8h – Bit[14]	 Bit[14]: Select Flow Control Update Type
B8h (Port 0~3)4KB Boundary Check Enable for Port 0~3		B8h (Port 0~3)	4KB Boundary Check Enable for Port 0~3
B8h – Bit[15] Bit[15]: Enable 4KB Boundary Check		B8h-Bit[15]	 Bit[15]: Enable 4KB Boundary Check
0Eh 08h (Port 0~3) Revision ID for Port 0~3	0Eh		
08h – Bit[7:0]Bit [7:0]: Indicates the Revision ID of chip.		· · · ·	
10h B8h (Port 0) FTS Number for Port 0	10h		
B8h – Bit[7:0] Bit[7:0] Bit[7:0]: FTS number at receiver side			
		Son Bulliol	Die 1.0 1.1 15 number at receiver side
A8h (Port 0) RefClk ppm Difference for Port 0		A8h (Port 0)	DefClk ppm Difference for Port A
		Aoli – Dių 14:13	 Bit[9:8]: It represents RefClk ppm difference between the two ands in one link 00, 0 ppm, 01, 100 ppm
two ends in one link; 00: 0 ppm, 01: 100 ppm,			
10: 200 ppm, 11: 300 ppm			10: 200 ppm, 11: 300 ppm
B8h (Port 0)Scrambler Control for Port 0		в8h (Port 0)	Scrambler Control for Port 0

Page 33 of 102 www.diodes.com





ADDRESS	PCI CFG OFFSET	DESCRIPTION
	B8h – Bit[11:10]	 Bit[11:10]: Scrambler Control
	B8h-Bit[12]	 Bit[12]: L0s
12h	B8h (Port 1)	FTS Number for Port 1
	B8h – Bit[7 :0]	 Bit[7:0]: FTS number at receiver side
	A8h (Port 1)	RefClk ppm Difference for Port 1
	A8h - Bit[14:13]	 Bit[9:8]: It represents RefClk ppm difference between the
		two ends in one link; 00: 0 ppm, 01: 100 ppm,
		10: 200 ppm, 11: 300 ppm
	B8h (Port 1)	Scrambler Control for Port 1
	B8h - Bit[9:8] B8h - Bit[10]	 Bit[11:10]: Scrambler Control Bit[12]: LOs
14h	B8h (Port 2)	FTS Number for Port 2
1 111	B8h - Bit[7:0]	 Bit[7:0]: FTS number at receiver side
	A8h (Port 2)	RefClk ppm Difference for Port 2
	A8h – Bit [14:13]	 Bit[9:8]: It represents RefClk ppm difference between the
		two ends in one link; 00: 0 ppm, 01: 100 ppm,
		10: 200 ppm, 11: 300 ppm
	B8h (Port 2)	Scrambler Control for Port 2
	B8h - Bit[9:8]	 Bit[11:10]: Scrambler Control
	B8h – Bit[10]	 Bit[12]: L0s
18h	B4h (Port 0~2)	Physical Layer Control 0 for Port 0~2
	B4h – Bit[20:16]	 Bit[4:0]: Drive Amplitude Level (3P5 Nom)
	B4h - Bit[25:21]	 Bit[9:5]: Drive Amplitude Level (6P0 Nom) Bit[14:10]: Drive Amplitude Level (Half)
1Ah	B4h – Bit[30 :26] B8h (Port 0~2)	Bit[14:10]: Drive Amplitude Level (Half) Physical Layer Control 1 for Port 0~2
IAII	B8h - Bit[20:16]	 Bit[4:0]: Drive De-Emphasis Level
	B8h - Bit[25:21]	 Bit[9:5]: Reserved
	B8h - Bit[30:26]	 Bit[14:10]: Reserved
1Ch	BCh (Port 0~2)	Physical Layer Control 2 for Port 0~2
	BCh – Bit[3:0]	 Bit[3:0]: Transmitter PHY Latency
201	BCh – Bit[6:4]	Bit[6:4]: Receiver Detection Threshold
20h	F0h (Port 0)	Slot Clock Configuration for Port 0
	F0h – Bit[28]	 Bit[1]: When set, the component uses the clock provided on the connector
	80h (Port 0)	Device specific Initialization for Port 0
	80h – Bit[21]	 Bit[2]: When set, the DSI is required
	ECh (Port 0) ECh – Bit[25:24]	Port Number for Port 0 Bit[5:4]: It represents the logic port numbering for
	ECII - BII[23.24]	- Bit[3.4]. It represents the logic port numbering for physical port 0
		physical port o
	84h (Port 0)	PMCSR Data Scale for Port 0
	84h - Bit[14:13]	Bit[7:6]: It represents the PMCSR Data Scale for physical port 0
	154h (Port 0)	VC0 TC/VC Map for Port 0
	154h – Bit[7:1]	 Bit[15:9]: When set, it indicates the corresponding TC is
22h	E0h (Port1)	mapped into VC0 PCIe Capability Slot Implemented for Port 1
2211	E0h - Bit[24]	 Bit[0]: When set, the slot is implemented for Port 1
	Don Drife 1	
	F0h (Port 1)	Slot Clock Configuration for Port 1
	F0h – Bit[28]	 Bit[1]: When set, the component uses the clock provided
		on the connector
	80h (Port 1)	Device specific Initialization for Port 1
	80h - Bit[21]	 Bit[2]: When set, the DSI is required
	Son Buller	Dr.[2]
	ECh (Port 1)	Port Number for Port 1
	ECh-Bit[25:24]	 Bit[5:4]: It represents the logic port numbering for
		physical port 1
	8/h (Dort 1)	PMCSD Data Scale for Dort 1
	84h (Port 1) 84h – Bit[14:13]	PMCSR Data Scale for Port 1 Bit[7:6]: It represents the PMCSR Data Scale for physical port 1
L	04II - DIL[14.15]	Bit[7.0]. It represents the Effective Data Scale for physical polt 1

Page 34 of 102 www.diodes.com





154h (Port 1) 154b - Bit(7:1) • Bit(159): When set, it indicates the corresponding TC is mapped into VC0 24h E0h (Port 2) F0h - Bit(24) PCIE Capability S0h Implemented for Port 2 E0h (Port 2) F0h - Bit(28) Slot Clock Configuration for Port 2 • Bit(1): When set, the stop is implemented for Port 2 80h (Port 2) F0h - Bit(22) Perice specific Initialization for Port 2 • Bit(2): When set, the component uses the clock provided on the connector 80h (Port 2) ECh (Port 2) F0h - Bit(25:24) Peri Number for Port 2 84h (Port 2) ECh (Port 2) F0h - Bit(25:24) Port Number for Port 2 84h (Port 2) Bit(7:6): Le represents the PMCSR Data Scale for physical port 2 PMCSR Data Scale for Port 2 154h (Port 2) VEGT CVC Map for Port 2 • Bit(1): S0): When set, it indicates the corresponding TC is mapped into VCO 28h Oth - 01h (Func 0) Vendor ID for Func 0 PCE scanability for Func 0 28h Oth - 01h (Func 0) Vendor ID for Func 1 • Bit(1): S0: S0: S0: S0: S0: S0: S0: S0: S0: S0	ADDRESS	PCI CFG OFFSET	DESCRIPTION
154h - Bit[7:1] • Bit[15:9]: When set, it indicates the corresponding TC is mapped into VC0 24h E0h (Port 2) E0h - Bit[24] PCIC Capability Stol Implemented for Port 2 E0h - Bit[28] Stol Clock Configuration for Port 2 F0h (Port 2) F0h - Bit[28] Stol Clock Configuration for Port 2 S0h (Port 2) 80h - Bit[21] Device specific Initialization for Port 2 S0h (Port 2) 80h - Bit[21] Device specific Initialization for Port 2 S0h (Port 2) ECh - Bit[25:24] Port Number for Port 2 S4h (Port 2) Bit[17:9]: When set, it indicates the lock provided on the connector 28h (Port 2) Port Number for Port 2 154h (Port 2) Bit[17:9]: When set, it indicates the corresponding TC is mapped into VC0 28h Obh - 01h (Func 1) Vendor ID for Func 0 28h Obh - 01h (Func 1) Vendor ID for Func 0 28h Dift[16: Correstable Error Reporting Enable Eah - Bit[2] Bit[19: Correstable Error Reporting Enable Eah - Bit[2] 28h Port Subs Polyace_Size Bit[19: Correstable Error Reporting Enable Eah - Bit[2] 28h Bit[19: Correstable Error Reporting Enable Eah - Bit[2] Bit[19: Correstable Error Reporting Enable Eah - Bit[2] 28h Bit[19: Correstable Er			
E0h - Bit[24]Bit[0]: When set, the slot is implemented for Port 2F0h (Port 2)F0h (Port 2)F0h - Bit[28]Stot Clock Configuration for Port 280h (Port 2)Bit[1]: When set, the component uses the clock provided on the connector80h (Port 2)Device specific Initialization for Port 2ECh - Bit[21]Bit[32]: When set, the DSI is requiredECh (Port 2)Port Number for Port 284h (Port 2)Bit[54]: It represents the logic port numbering for physical port 284h (Port 2)Bit[55]: When set, it indicates the corresponding TC is mapped into VC028hObh - 01h (Func 1)VCO TC/VC Map for Port 228hObh - 01h (Func 1)20hObh - 01h (Func 2)22hVendor ID for Func 120hObh - 01h (Func 1)21hPOI Express Capability for Func 022hBit[3]21hBit[3]21hBit[3]21hBit[3]22hBit[3]21hBit[3]22hBit[3]21hBit[3]22hBit[3]21hBit[3]22hBit[3]22hBit[3]23hBit[3]24hBit[1]25hBit[3]26hBit[1]27hBit[3]28hBit[1]29hBit[3]29hBit[1]20hBit[1]20hBit[1]21hBit[1]22hBit[3]23hBit[3]24h <th></th> <th>. ,</th> <th> Bit[15:9]: When set, it indicates the corresponding TC is </th>		. ,	 Bit[15:9]: When set, it indicates the corresponding TC is
Fth (Port 2) Fth - Bit(28) Slot Clock Configuration for Port 2 • Bit(1]: When set, the component uses the clock provided on the connector 80h (Port 2) 80h - Bit(21] Device specific Initialization for Port 2 • Bit(2): When set, the DSI is required ECh (Port 2) ECh - Bit(25:24] Port Number for Port 2 • Bit(5:4]: 1 represents the logic port numbering for physical port 2 • Bit(5:6]: It represents the PMCSR Data Scale for physical port 2 • Bit(5:6]: It represents the PMCSR Data Scale for physical port 2 • Bit(5:6]: It represents the PMCSR Data Scale for physical port 2 • Bit(5:6]: It represents the PMCSR Data Scale for physical port 2 • Bit(5:6]: It represents the PMCSR Data Scale for physical port 2 • Bit(5:6]: It represents the PMCSR Data Scale for physical port 2 • Bit(7:5]: When set, it indicates the corresponding TC is mapped into VC0 • Oth - 01h (Func 0) 22h ESh (Func 0) • ESh - Bit(1) Vendor ID for Func 1 • Bit(1): Non-Fatal Error Reporting Enable ESh - Bit(2) 22h ESh (Func 0) • ESh - Bit(3) • Bit(3): Unsupported Request Reporting Enable ESh - Bit(3) ESh - Bit(1) • Bit(1): Non-Fatal Error Reporting Enable ESh - Bit(1) • Bit(1): Non-Fatal Error Reporting Enable ESh - Bit(1) • Bit(1): Cortextable Eval Ordering ESh - Bit(1) • Bit(1): Enable Reaced Ordering ESh - Bit(1) ESh - Bit(1) • Bit(1): Enable Na Snoop • Bit(1): ESh - Bit(1) • Bit(1): • Bit(1): Canxility (AUX) Power PM Enable Stot Capability 0 of Port 1 • Bit(1): F4h - Bit(1): F4h - Bit(1)	24h	E0h (Port 2)	PCIe Capability Slot Implemented for Port 2
F0h - Bit[2]· Bit[1]: When set, the component uses the clock provided on the connector80h (Port 2) 80h - Bit[2]Device specific Initialization for Port 2 Bit[2]: When set, the DSI is requiredECh (Port 2) 84h - Bit[25:4]Port Number for Port 2 Bit[7:5]: Represents the POKSR Data Scale for physical port 284h - Bit[14:13]Bit[7:6]: Represents the POKSR Data Scale for physical port 2154h (Port 2) 154h - Bit[7:6]: Represents the POKSR Data Scale for physical port 222h00h - 01h (Func 0)22hVendor ID for Func 120h00h - 01h (Func 2)21hEBh (Func 0)EBh - Bit[1]PCI Express Capability for Func 0EBh - Bit[1]PCI Express Capability for Func 0EBh - Bit[1]Bit[3]: Unsupported Request Reporting Enable EBh - Bit[3]EBh - Bit[1]Bit[3]: Unsupported Request Reporting Enable EBh - Bit[4]EBh - Bit[1]Bit[3]: Unsupported Request Reporting Enable EBh - Bit[1]EBh - Bit[1]Bit[3]: Unsupported Request Reporting Enable EBh - Bit[1]EBh - Bit[1]Bit[1]: Enable Relaxed Ordering EBh - Bit[1]EBh - Bit[1]Bit[1]: Enable Relaxed Scale For Port 1S2th F4h (Port 1)Slot Capability 0 of Port 1F4h - Bit[15:0]Bit[1]: Stanke Request, SizeS3thO2h - O3h (Func 0)Device ID for Func 0Bit[1]: Enable Relaxed Mode For Port 2S4h - Bit[15:0]Slot Capability 0 of Port 1F4h - Bit[15:0]Bit[1]: Enable Relaxed Request, SizeS4h - Bit[15:0]Bit[1]: Enable Relaxed Request, SizeS4h - C3h (Fu		E0h – Bit[24]	
80h (Port 2) 80h - Bit[21] Device specific Initialization for Port 2 Bit[2]: When set, the DSI is required ECh (Port 2) ECh - Bit[25:24] Port Number for Port 2 Bit[3:4]: Represents the logic port numbering for physical port 2 PMCSR Data Scale for physical port 2 Bit[7:5]: trepresents the PMCSR Data Scale for physical port 2 84h (Port 2) EAh - Bit[1:1] Port Number for Port 2 Bit[7:5]: trepresents the PMCSR Data Scale for physical port 2 28h 00h - 01h (Func 0) Vendor ID for Func 0 28h 00h - 01h (Func 0) Vendor ID for Func 0 28h 00h - 01h (Func 0) Vendor ID for Func 0 28h 00h - 01h (Func 0) Vendor ID for Func 0 28h 00h - 01h (Func 0) Vendor ID for Func 0 28h 00h - 01h (Func 0) Vendor ID for Func 0 28h Bit[0] Bit[10]: Correctable Error Reporting Enable E8h - Bit[1] E8h - Bit[2] Bit[12]: Fatal Error Reporting Enable E8h - Bit[3] Bit[3]: Enable Tor Reporting Enable E8h - Bit[4] Bit[3]: Enable Tor Reporting Enable E8h - Bit[1] Bit[1]: Enable Backed Ordering E8h - Bit[1] Bit[1]: Enable Backe		F0h (Port 2)	Slot Clock Configuration for Port 2
80h - Bit[2] • Bit[2]: When set, the DSI is required ECh (Port 2) ECh - Bit[25:24] Port Number for Port 2 84h - Bit[25:24] • Bit[5:4]: It represents the logic port numbering for physical port 2 84h - Bit[25:24] PMCSR Data Scale for POrt 2 84h - Bit[14:13] Bit[7:6]: Trepresents the POKSR Data Scale for physical port 2 154h (Port 2) VC0 TCVC Map for Port 2 28h 00h - 01h (Func 0) Vendor ID for Func 0 2Ah 00h - 01h (Func 2) Vendor ID for Func 1 2Ch 00h - 01h (Func 2) Vendor ID for Func 2 2Eh Esh (Func 0) PCI Express Capability for Func 0 Esh - Bit[1] - Bit[2]: Enable Error Reporting Enable Esh - Bit[2] - Bit[2]: Enable Relaxed Ordering Esh - Bit[3] - Bit[3]: Unsupported Request Reporting Enable Esh - Bit[1] - Bit[4]: Enable Relaxed Ordering Esh - Bit[1] - Bit[1]: Ibit[3: Extended Tag Field Enable Esh - Bit[1] - Bit[1]: Ibit[3: Extended Tag Field Enable Esh - Bit[1] - Bit[1]: Ibit[3: Bit[3: Charded Tag Field Enable Esh - Bit[1] - Bit[1]: Ibit[3: Bit[3: Ibit[3: Ibit[3: Ibit[3: Ibit[3: Ibit[3: Ibit[3: Ibit[3: Ib		F0h – Bit[28]	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		· · · · ·	
ECh - Bit[25:24] • Bit[5:4]: It represents the logic port numbering for physical port 2 84h (Port 2) PMCSR Data Scale for Port 2 84h - Bit[14:13] Bit[7:5]: It represents the PMCSR Data Scale for physical port 2 154h - Bit[7:1] VCO TCVC Map for Port 2 154h - Bit[7:1] • Bit[5:9]: When set, it indicates the corresponding TC is manyped into VC0 28h 00h - 01h (Func 0) Vendor ID for Func 0 2Ah 00h - 01h (Func 1) Vendor ID for Func 1 2Ch 00h - 01h (Func 0) Vendor ID for Func 1 2Ch 00h - 01h (Func 1) Vendor ID for Func 1 2Eh ESh (Func 0) PCI Express Capability for Func 0 ESh - Bit[0] ESh [1]: Non-Fatal Error Reporting Enable ESh - Bit[1] = Bit[0]: Correlable Error Reporting Enable ESh - Bit[2] = Bit[1]: Sint Appload Size ESh - Bit[1] = Bit[1]: Enable Relaxed Ordering ESh - Bit[1] = Bit[1]: Auxiliary (AUX) Power PM Enable ESh - Bit[1] = Bit[1]: Auxiliary (AUX) Power PM Enable ESh - Bit[1] = Bit[1]: Auxiliary (AUX) Power PM Enable ESh - Bit[1] = Bit[1]: Corpabibity 0 of Port 1 Fa			
84h (Port 2) 84h - Bit[14:13]PMCSR Data Scale for Port 2 Bit[7:5]: Ir presents the PMCSR Data Scale for physical port 2154h (Port 2) 154h - Bit[7:1]VC0 TC/VC Map for Port 2 Bit[7:5]: Ir presents the PMCSR Data Scale for physical port 228h00h - 01h (Func 0)Vendor ID for Func 02Ah00h - 01h (Func 1)Vendor ID for Func 02Ch00h - 01h (Func 1)Vendor ID for Func 02Ch00h - 01h (Func 1)Vendor ID for Func 02EhE8h (Func 0)PCI Express Capability for Func 0E8h - Bit[0]E8h - Bit[1]Bit[1]: Non-Fatal Error Reporting EnableE8h - Bit[2]E8h [1]Bit[2]: Fatal Error Reporting EnableE8h - Bit[3]Bit[3]: Unsupported Request Reporting EnableE8h - Bit[4]Bit[3]: Unsupported Request Reporting EnableE8h - Bit[1]Bit[3]: Extended Tag Field EnableE8h - Bit[1]Bit[3]: Auxiliary (AUX) Power PM EnableE8h - Bit[1]Bit[3]: Auxiliary (AUX) Power PM EnableE8h - Bit[1]Bit[11]: Enable Reale No SnoopE8h - Bit[15:0]Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register32hF4h (Port 2)Slot Capability 0 of Port 1F4h - Bit[15:0]Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register38h02h - 03h (Func 0)Device ID for Func 238h02h - 03h (Func 0)Device ID for Func 238h02h - 03h (Func 0)Device ID for Func 138h02h - 03h (Func 0)Device ID for Func 138h02h - 03h (Func 0)Bit[1]: Enable Basic Mode <t< td=""><th></th><td></td><td> Bit[5:4]: It represents the logic port numbering for </td></t<>			 Bit[5:4]: It represents the logic port numbering for
154h (Port 2)VC0 TCVC Map for Port 2154h - Bit[7:1]• Bit[15:9]: When set, it indicates the corresponding TC is mapped into VC028h00h - 01h (Func 0)Vendor ID for Func 12Ch00h - 01h (Func 1)Vendor ID for Func 22EhE8h (Func 0)PCI Express Capability for Func 0E8h - Bit[0]• Bit[0]: Correctable Error Reporting EnableE8h - Bit[3]• Bit[3]: Unsupported Request Reporting EnableE8h - Bit[3]• Bit[3]: Unsupported Request Reporting EnableE8h - Bit[4]• Bit[3]: Unsupported Request Reporting EnableE8h - Bit[1]• Bit[3]: Unsupported Request Reporting EnableE8h - Bit[1]• Bit[3]: Unsupported Request Reporting EnableE8h - Bit[1]• Bit[3]: Unsupported Request SizeE8h - Bit[1]• Bit[1]: Nan Pavlaad SizeE8h - Bit[10]• Bit[10]: Auxiliary (AUX) Power PM EnableE8h - Bit[11]• Bit[10]: Auxiliary (AUX) Power PM EnableE8h - Bit[14]• Bit[15:0]: Max Pavlaad Request Size32hF4h (Port 1)F4h - Bit[15:0]• Bit[15:0]: Max Ping to the low word of slot capability register34hF4h (Port 2)Slot Capability 0 of Port 235h63h (Punc 2)68h - Bit[1]ebvice ID for Func 136h62h - 03h (Func 0)92vice ID for Func 136h63h (Punc 2)68h - Bit[3]• Bit[3]: Reserved. Must to be 0h.68h - Bit[3]• Bit[3]: Reserved. Must Kead Request Size36h68h (Func 2)68h - Bit[4]• Bit[4]: Bible User Max, Read Req			PMCSR Data Scale for Port 2
154h - Bit[7:1]• Bit[15:9]: When set, it indicates the corresponding TC is mapped into VC028h00h - 01h (Func 0)Vendor ID for Func 02Ah00h - 01h (Func 1)Vendor ID for Func 12Ch00h - 01h (Func 2)Vendor ID for Func 22EhE8h (Func 0)PCI Express Capability for Func 0E8h - Bit[1]- Bit[0]: Correctable Error Reporting EnableE8h - Bit[2]- Bit[2]: Fatal Error Reporting EnableE8h - Bit[3]- Bit[3]: Champoportel Request Reporting EnableE8h - Bit[4]- Bit[4]: Enable Relaxed OrderingE8h - Bit[7]- Bit[9]: Fatantom Function EnableE8h - Bit[1]- Bit[9]: Phantom Function EnableE8h - Bit[1]- Bit[9]: Phantom Function EnableE8h - Bit[1]- Bit[1]: Enable No SnoopE8h - Bit[14]- Bit[14:12]: Max [Read_ Request_Size32hF4h (Port 1)Slot Capability of Port 1F4h - Bit[15:0]- Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register34hC2h - 03h (Func 0)Device ID for Func 132hO2h - 03h (Func 2)Device ID for Func 134hC2h - 03h (Func 2)Bit[12]: Enable Basic Mode (68h - Bit[3]68h (Func 2)Miscellaneous Register for Func 234h68h (Func 2)Bit[12]: Enable Basic Mode (68h - Bit[3]68h (Func 2)Device ID for Func 134hC2h - 03h (Func 1)Bit[1]: Enable Basic Mode (68h - Bit[3]68h (Func 2)Bit[1]: Enable Basic Mode (68h - Bit[3]68h (Func 2)Bit[1]: Enable Basic Mode (68h - Bit[3] <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>			
2Ah00h \sim 01h (Func 1)Vendor ID for Func 12Ch00h \sim 01h (Func 2)Vendor ID for Func 22EhESh (Func 0)PCI Express Capability for Func 0ESh \sim Bit(1)Express Capability for Func 0ESh \sim Bit(2)Bit(2): Correctable Error Reporting EnableESh \sim Bit(2)Bit(2): Fatal Error Reporting EnableESh \sim Bit(3)Bit(3): Unsupported Request Reporting EnableESh \sim Bit(3)Bit(3): Unsupported Request Reporting EnableESh \sim Bit(3)Bit(3): Unsupported Request Reporting EnableESh \sim Bit(7): S)Max Payload, SizeESh \sim Bit(10)Bit(11): Enable Rolaxed OrderingESh \sim Bit(11)Bit(11): Auxiliary (AUX) Power PM EnableESh \sim Bit(10)Bit(11: 0): Marping to the low word of slot capability of Port 1Stot Capability 0 of Port 1Bit(11: 0): Mapping to the low word of slot capability register34hF4h (Port 2)Slot Capability 0 of Port 254h \sim D3h (Func 0)Device ID for Func 235h68h (Func 2)Miscellaneous Register for Func 236h68h (Func 2)Miscellaneous Register for Func 236h68h (Func 2)Slot Capability 1 of Port 136h $=$ Bit(12)Bit(12): Enable Basic Mode68h $=$ Bit(12)Bit(12): Enable Basic Mode68h $=$ Bit(14)Bit(12): Rable			 Bit[15:9]: When set, it indicates the corresponding TC is
2Ah00h \sim 01h (Func 1)Vendor ID for Func 12Ch00h \sim 01h (Func 2)Vendor ID for Func 22EhESh (Func 0)PCI Express Capability for Func 0ESh \sim Bit(1)Express Capability for Func 0ESh \sim Bit(2)Bit(2): Correctable Error Reporting EnableESh \sim Bit(2)Bit(2): Fatal Error Reporting EnableESh \sim Bit(3)Bit(3): Unsupported Request Reporting EnableESh \sim Bit(3)Bit(3): Unsupported Request Reporting EnableESh \sim Bit(3)Bit(3): Unsupported Request Reporting EnableESh \sim Bit(7): S)Max Payload, SizeESh \sim Bit(10)Bit(11): Enable Rolaxed OrderingESh \sim Bit(11)Bit(11): Auxiliary (AUX) Power PM EnableESh \sim Bit(10)Bit(11: 0): Marping to the low word of slot capability of Port 1Stot Capability 0 of Port 1Bit(11: 0): Mapping to the low word of slot capability register34hF4h (Port 2)Slot Capability 0 of Port 254h \sim D3h (Func 0)Device ID for Func 235h68h (Func 2)Miscellaneous Register for Func 236h68h (Func 2)Miscellaneous Register for Func 236h68h (Func 2)Slot Capability 1 of Port 136h $=$ Bit(12)Bit(12): Enable Basic Mode68h $=$ Bit(12)Bit(12): Enable Basic Mode68h $=$ Bit(14)Bit(12): Rable	28h	00h ~ 01h (Func 0)	
2EhE8h (Func 0) E8h - Bit[0]PCI Express Capability for Func 0 Bit[0]: Correctable Error Reporting Enable Bit[1]: Non-Fatal Error Reporting Enable Bit[2]: Fatal Error Reporting Enable Bit[3]: Unsupported Request Reporting Enable Bit[3]: Eash - Bit[1] Bit[1]: Enable Reaced Ordering Bit[3]: Extended Tag Field Enable Bit[19]: Phantom Function Enable Bit[11]: Enable No Snoop Esh - Bit[14:12]32hF4h (Port 1) F4h - Bit[15:0]Slot Capability 0 of Port 1 Bit[14:12]: Max_Read_Request_Size34hF4h (Port 2) F4h - Bit[15:0]Slot Capability 0 of Port 1 Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register38h02h - 03h (Func 0)Device ID for Func 0 Distribution (Concentre)Bit[1]: Enable Reader Request_Size38h02h - 03h (Func 1)Device ID for Func 1Device ID for Func 236h02h - 03h (Func 2)Device ID for Func 137h02h - 03h (Func 2)Device ID for Func 238h02h - 03h (Func 1)Device ID for Func 136h02h - 03h (Func 2)Bit[1]: Enable Basic Mode Bit[1]: En	2Ah		
2EhE8h (Func 0) E8h - Bit[0]PCI Express Capability for Func 0 Bit[0]: Correctable Error Reporting Enable Bit[1]: Non-Fatal Error Reporting Enable Bit[2]: Fatal Error Reporting Enable Bit[3]: Unsupported Request Reporting Enable Bit[3]: Eash - Bit[1] Bit[1]: Enable Reaced Ordering Bit[3]: Extended Tag Field Enable Bit[19]: Phantom Function Enable Bit[11]: Enable No Snoop Esh - Bit[14:12]32hF4h (Port 1) F4h - Bit[15:0]Slot Capability 0 of Port 1 Bit[14:12]: Max_Read_Request_Size34hF4h (Port 2) F4h - Bit[15:0]Slot Capability 0 of Port 1 Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register38h02h - 03h (Func 0)Device ID for Func 0 Distribution (Concentre)Bit[1]: Enable Reader Request_Size38h02h - 03h (Func 1)Device ID for Func 1Device ID for Func 236h02h - 03h (Func 2)Device ID for Func 137h02h - 03h (Func 2)Device ID for Func 238h02h - 03h (Func 1)Device ID for Func 136h02h - 03h (Func 2)Bit[1]: Enable Basic Mode Bit[1]: En			
E8h - Bit[1] \mathbf{Bit} \mathbf{Bit} \mathbf{Bit} \mathbf{Func} \mathbf{Func} E8h - Bit[2] \mathbf{Bit} \mathbf{Bit} \mathbf{Bit} \mathbf{Func} \mathbf{Func} E8h - Bit[4] \mathbf{Bit} \mathbf{Bit} \mathbf{Bit} \mathbf{Func} \mathbf{Func} E8h - Bit[7] \mathbf{Bit} \mathbf{Bit} \mathbf{Bit} \mathbf{Func} \mathbf{Func} E8h - Bit[9] \mathbf{Bit} \mathbf{Bit} \mathbf{Func} \mathbf{Func} \mathbf{Func} \mathbf{Func} E8h - Bit[1] \mathbf{Bit} \mathbf{Bit} \mathbf{Func} \mathbf			PCI Express Capability for Func 0
Esh - Bit[2] ESh - Bit[3]• Bit[2]: Fatal Error Reporting Enable Bit[3]: Unsupported Request Reporting Enable Bit[3]: Unsupported Request Reporting Esh - Bit[4] ESh - Bit[4]ESh - Bit[3]Bit[3]: Unsupported Request Reporting ESh - Bit[9]ESh - Bit[9]Bit[1]: Enable Relaxed Ordering Bit[9]: Phantom Function Enable Bit[9]: Phantom Function Enable ESh - Bit[10]ESh - Bit[10]Bit[10]: Auxiliary (AUX) Power PM Enable ESh - Bit[11]ESh - Bit[11]Bit[11]: Enable No Snoop ESh - Bit[15:0]32hF4h (Port 1) F4h - Bit[15:0]F4h (Port 2) F4h - Bit[15:0]Slot Capability 0 of Port 1 • Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register34hF4h (Port 2) F4h - Bit[15:0]Slot Capability 0 of Port 2 • Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register34hF4h (Port 2) F4h - Bit[15:0]Device ID for Func 03Ah02h ~ 03h (Func 1)Device ID for Func 13Ch02h ~ 03h (Func 2)Device ID for Func 23Eh68h (Func 2)Miscellaneous Register for Func 23Eh68h Full (68h - Bit[1]Bit[1]: Enable Basic Mode 68h - Bit[2]68h - Bit[2]Bit[4]: Enable EHCI Prefetch 68h - Bit[4]68h - Bit[4]Bit[4]: Enable EHCI Prefetch68h - Bit[4]Bit[14:1]: Maping to the high word of slot capability register42hF4h (Port 1) F4h - Bit[15:0]42hF4h (Port 1) F4h - Bit[15:0]53ot Capability 1 of Port 1 F4h - Bit[15:0]54ot Capability 1 of Port 2 F4h - Bit[15:16]54dBit[15:0]: Mapping to t		E8h – Bit[0]	
E8h - Bit[3] E8h - Bit[4]• Bit[3]: Unsupported Request Reporting Enable Bit[4]: Enable Relaxed Ordering Bit[4]: Enable Relaxed Ordering Bit[9]: Phantom Function Enable Bit[9]: Phantom Function Enable Bit[9]: Phantom Function Enable Bit[10]: Auxiliary (AUX) Power PM Enable Bit[10]: Auxiliary (AUX) Power PM Enable Bit[11]: Enable No Snoop E8h - Bit[14:12]32hF4h (Port 1) F4h - Bit[15:0]Slot Capability 0 of Port 1 • Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register34hF4h (Port 2) F4h - Bit[15:0]Slot Capability 0 of Port 2 • Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register38h02h ~ 03h (Func 0)Device ID for Func 03Ah02h ~ 03h (Func 1)Device ID for Func 13Ch02h ~ 03h (Func 2)Miscellaneous Register for Func 23Eh68h (Func 2) 68h - Bit[0]Bit[1]: Enable Basic Mode 68h - Bit[1]68h - Bit[1]Bit[2]: Enable EACI Prefetch 68h - Bit[3]68h - Bit[4]Bit[3]: Reserved. Must to be 0b. 68h - Bit[4]68h - Bit[4]Bit[4]: Enable User Max_Read_Request_Size 68h - Bit[4]42hF4h (Port 1) F4h - Bit[13:1:6]44hF4h (Port 2) F4h - Bit[13:1:6]44hF4h (Port 2) F4h - Bit[13:1:6]50t Capability 1 of Port 2 • Bit[1:5:0]: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register48h08h (Func 0) 08h - Bit[7:0]08h - Bit[7:0]Slot Capability 1 of Port 2 • Bit[15:8]: Pregramming Interface44hF4h (Po		E8h – Bit[1]	
E8h - Bit[4] E8h - Bit[7:5]• Bit[4]: Enable Relaxed Ordering Bit[7:5]: Max_Payload_Size Bit[8]: Extended Tag Field Enable E8h - Bit[9] E8h - Bit[10]· Bit[8]: Extended Tag Field Enable E8h - Bit[10] Bit[11]: Enable No Snoop E8h - Bit[11]232hF4h (Port 1) F4h - Bit[15:0]· Bit[11]: Enable No Snoop Bit[11]: Enable No Snoop Bit[12]: Max_Read_Request_Size32hF4h (Port 1) F4h - Bit[15:0]Slot Capability 0 of Port 1 · Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register34hF4h (Port 2) F4h - Bit[15:0]Slot Capability 0 of Port 2 · Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register38h02h ~ 03h (Func 0)Device ID for Func 03Ah02h ~ 03h (Func 2)Device ID for Func 03Ah02h ~ 03h (Func 2)Device ID for Func 23Eh68h (Func 2) 68h - Bit[1]Miscellaneous Register for Func 23Eh68h (Func 2) 68h - Bit[2]Bit[2]: Enable Boundary 64-byte 68h - Bit[3]68h - Bit[3]· Bit[3]: Reserved. Mus to be 0b. 68h - Bit[4]68h - Bit[4]· Bit[3]: Reserved. Mus to be 0b. 68h - Bit[4]42hF4h (Port 1) F4h - Bit[31:16]42hF4h (Port 2) F4h - Bit[13:16]44hF4h (Port 2) F4h - Bit[13:16]44hF4h (Port 0) F4h - Bit[13:16]45h - Bit[7:0]Slot Capability 1 of Port 1 · Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register44hF4h (Port 1) F4h - Bit[31:16]50h - Bit[7:0]Slot Capability 1 of Port 1 · Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register		E8h – Bit[2]	 Bit[2]: Fatal Error Reporting Enable
E8h - Bit[7:5] E8h - Bit[7:5]• Bit[7:5]: Max_Payload_Size • Bit[8]: Extended Tag Field Enable • Bit[9]: Phantom Function Enable • Bit[9]: Phantom Function Enable • Bit[19]: Phantom Function Enable • Bit[11]: Enable No Snoop • Bit[14:12]32hF4h (Port 1) F4h - Bit[15:0]Slot Capability 0 of Port 1 • Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register34hF4h (Port 2) F4h - Bit[15:0]Slot Capability 0 of Port 2 • Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register34h02h ~ 03h (Func 0)Device ID for Func 03Ah02h ~ 03h (Func 1)Device ID for Func 13Ch02h ~ 03h (Func 2)Device ID for Func 13Ch02h ~ 03h (Func 2)Bit[1]: Enable Basic Mode 68h - Bit[1]68h - Bit[1]Bit[1]: Enable Basic Mode 68h - Bit[1]68h - Bit[2]Bit[3]: Reserved. Must to be 0b. 68h - Bit[4]68h - Bit[4]Bit[4]: Enable User Max_Read_Request_Size 68h - Bit[1]68h - Bit[1]Bit[14:8]: Prefetch DW Size (Unit: DW)42hF4h (Port 1) F4h (Port 1)74hF4h (Port 2) F4h - Bit[31:16]75hSlot Capability 1 of Port 1 • Bit[14:8]: Prefetch DW Size (Unit: DW)42hF4h (Port 2) F4h - Bit[31:16]75hSlot Capability 1 of Port 1 • Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register44hF4h (Port 1) F4h - Bit[31:16]75hSlot Capability 1 of Port 1 • Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register44hF4h (Port 2) F4h - Bit[31:16]75hSlot Capability 1 of Port 2 • Bi		E8h – Bit[3]	
E8h - Bit[8] E8h - Bit[9] E8h - Bit[10] E8h - Bit[10] E8h - Bit[10] E8h - Bit[11] E8h - Bit[12]Slot Capability 0 of Port 1 Bit[15:0] Bit[15:0] Bit[15:0] Bit[15:0] Bit[15:0] E8h - Bit[15:0]Slot Capability 0 of Port 2 Bit[15:0] Bit[0] Bit[0] Bit[0] Bit[0] Bit[0] Bit[0] Bit[0] Bit[0] Bit[0] Bit[0] Bit[0] Bit[0] Bit[1] Bit[1] Bit[1] Bit[1] Bit[2] <th></th> <td></td> <td></td>			
E8h - Bit[9] E8h - Bit[10] E8h - Bit[11] E8h - Bit[11] 		E8h – Bit[7 :5]	
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		E8h – Bit[8]	
E8h - Bit[11] E8h - Bit[14:12]• Bit[11]: Enable No Snoop • Bit[14:12]: Max_Read_Request_Size32hF4h (Port 1) F4h - Bit[15:0]Slot Capability 0 of Port 1 • Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register34hF4h (Port 2) F4h - Bit[15:0]Slot Capability 0 of Port 2 • Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register34h02h ~ 03h (Func 0)Device ID for Func 03Ah02h ~ 03h (Func 1)Device ID for Func 13Ch02h ~ 03h (Func 2)Device ID for Func 23Eh68h (Func 2) 68h - Bit[0] 68h - Bit[1]Bit[1]: Enable Basic Mode • Bit[1]: Enable Boundary 64-byte • Bit[1]: Enable User Max_Read_Request_Size • Bit[1] • Bit[1]: Enable User Max_Read_Request_Size • Bit[14:8]: Prefetch DW Size (Unit: DW)42hF4h (Port 1) F4h - Bit[31:16]Slot Capability 1 of Port 1 • Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register44hF4h (Port 2) F4h - Bit[31:16]Slot Capability 1 of Port 2 • Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register48h08h (Func 0) 08h - Bit[7:0] 08h - Bit[7:0]Revision ID and Class Code for Func 0 • Bit[7:0]: Revision ID • Bit[7:0]: Revision ID • Bit[7:0]: Revision ID4Ah08h (Func 1) 08h - Bit[7:0]Revision ID and Class Code for Func 1 <b< th=""><th></th><th>E8h – Bit[9]</th><th></th></b<>		E8h – Bit[9]	
E8h - Bit[14:12] $Bit[14:12]: Max_Read_Request_Size$ 32hF4h (Port 1) F4h - Bit[15:0]Slot Capability 0 of Port 1 • Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register34hF4h (Port 2) F4h - Bit[15:0]Slot Capability 0 of Port 2 • Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register38h02h ~ 03h (Func 0)Device ID for Func 03Ah02h ~ 03h (Func 1)Device ID for Func 03Ah02h ~ 03h (Func 2)Device ID for Func 13Ch02h ~ 03h (Func 2)Device ID for Func 23Eh68h (Func 2) 68h - Bit[1]Miscellaneous Register for Func 268h - Bit[1]Bit[0] 68h - Bit[2]Bit[2]: Enable Basic Mode68h - Bit[3]Bit[4] 68h - Bit[4]Bit[3]: Reserved. Must to be 0b.68h - Bit[4]Bit[4] 68h - Bit[4]Bit[4]: Enable User Max_Read_Request_Size68h - Bit[14:8]Bit[14:8]: Prefetch DW Size (Unit: DW)42hF4h (Port 1) F4h - Bit[31:16]Slot Capability 1 of Port 1 • Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register44hF4h (Port 2) F4h - Bit[31:16]Slot Capability 1 of Port 2 • Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register48h08h (Func 0) 08h - Bit[7:0]Revision ID and Class Code for Func 0 • Bit[7:0]: Revision ID • Bit[7:0]: Revision ID4Ah08h (Func 1) 08h - Bit[7:0]Revision ID and Class Code for Func 1 • Bit[7:0]: Revision ID			
32hF4h (Port 1) F4h - Bit[15:0]Slot Capability 0 of Port 1 • Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register34hF4h (Port 2) F4h - Bit[15:0]Slot Capability 0 of Port 2 • Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register38h02h ~ 03h (Func 0)Device ID for Func 03Ah02h ~ 03h (Func 1)Device ID for Func 13Ch02h ~ 03h (Func 2)Device ID for Func 23Eh68h (Func 2) 68h - Bit[0]Miscellaneous Register for Func 23Eh68h (Func 2)Miscellaneous Register for Func 268h - Bit[1]Bit[0]: Enable Boundary 64-byte 68h - Bit[2] 68h - Bit[3]68h - Bit[2] 68h - Bit[3]Bit[3]: Reserved. Must to be 0b. 68h - Bit[4] 68h - Bit[4]68h - Bit[4] 68h - Bit[4]Bit[4]: Enable User Max_Read_Request_Size 68h - Bit[4]: Bit[4:8]: Prefetch DW Size (Unit: DW)42hF4h (Port 1) F4h - Bit[31:16] F4h - Bit[31:16]Slot Capability 1 of Port 1 • Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register44hF4h (Port 2) F4h - Bit[7:0] 08h - Bit[7:0]Slot Capability 1 of Port 2 • Bit[15:8]: Programming Interface48h08h (Func 0) 08h - Bit[7:0] 08h - Bit[7:0]Revision ID and Class Code for Func 1 • Bit[7:0]: Revision ID4Ah08h (Func 1) 08h - Bit[7:0]Bit[7:0]: Revision ID			
F4h - Bit[15:0]• Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register34hF4h (Port 2) F4h - Bit[15:0]Slot Capability 0 of Port 2 • Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register38h02h ~ 03h (Func 0)Device ID for Func 03Ah02h ~ 03h (Func 1)Device ID for Func 13Ch02h ~ 03h (Func 2)Device ID for Func 23Eh68h (Func 2)Miscellaneous Register for Func 268h - Bit[0]• Bit[0]: Enable Basic Mode68h - Bit[1]• Bit[1]: Enable Boundary 64-byte68h - Bit[2]• Bit[1]: Enable BCU IV refetch68h - Bit[3]• Bit[3]: Reserved. Must to be 0b.68h - Bit[4]• Bit[4]: Enable User Max_Read_Request_Size68h - Bit[4]• Bit[4:8]: Prefetch DW Size (Unit: DW)42hF4h (Port 1) F4h - Bit[31:16]Slot Capability 1 of Port 244hF4h (Port 2) F4h - Bit[31:16]Slot Capability 1 of Port 248h08h (Func 0) 08h - Bit[7:0]Revision ID and Class Code for Func 008h - Bit[7:0]• Bit[7:0]: Revision ID4Ah08h (Func 1)Revision ID and Class Code for Func 1			
$34h$ F4h (Port 2) F4h - Bit[15:0]Slot Capability 0 of Port 2 • Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register $38h$ $02h \sim 03h$ (Func 0)Device ID for Func 0 $3Ah$ $02h \sim 03h$ (Func 1)Device ID for Func 1 $3Ch$ $02h \sim 03h$ (Func 2)Device ID for Func 2 $3Eh$ $68h$ (Func 2)Miscellaneous Register for Func 2 $3Eh$ $68h$ (Func 2) $68h - Bit[0]$ $68h - Bit[2]$ $68h - Bit[2]$ $68h - Bit[3]$ $68h - Bit[3]$ $68h - Bit[4]$ $Bit[3]$: Reserved. Must to be 0b. $68h - Bit[4]$ $Bit[4]$: Enable EHCI Prefetch $68h - Bit[4]$ $Bit[6:5]$ $68h - Bit[3]$ $Bit[4]$: Enable User Max_Read_Request_Size $68h - Bit[4]$ $Bit[4]$: Brable User Max_Read_Request_Size $68h - Bit[14:8]$ $Bit[14:8]$: Prefetch DW Size (Unit: DW) $42h$ F4h (Port 1)F4h - Bit[31:16]Slot Capability 1 of Port 1 $44h$ F4h (Port 2)F4h - Bit[31:16] $Bit[15:0]$: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register $48h$ 08h (Func 0) 08h - Bit[7:0] $08h - Bit[7:0]$ $Bit[15:8]$: Programming Interface $4Ah$ 08h (Func 1) 08h - Bit[15:8] AAh 08h (Func 1) 08h - Bit[7:0] $Bit[7:0]$: Revision ID aAh 08h (Func 1) 08h - Bit[7:0] aAh 08h (Func 1) 08h - Bit[7:0] aAh $08h$ (Func 1) 08h - Bit[7:0] aAh $08h$ (Func 1) 08h - Bit[7:0] aAh $08h$ (Func 1) 08h - Bit[7:0] <t< td=""><th>32h</th><td></td><td> Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability </td></t<>	32h		 Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability
F4h - Bit[15:0]Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability register38h02h ~ 03h (Func 0)Device ID for Func 03Ah02h ~ 03h (Func 1)Device ID for Func 13Ch02h ~ 03h (Func 2)Device ID for Func 13Eh68h (Func 2)Miscellaneous Register for Func 23Eh68h - Bit[0]• Bit[0]: Enable Basic Mode $68h - Bit[1]$ • Bit[1]: Enable Boundary 64-byte $68h - Bit[2]$ • Bit[2]: Enable Bundary 64-byte $68h - Bit[3]$ • Bit[1]: Enable Boundary 64-byte $68h - Bit[3]$ • Bit[3]: Reserved. Must to be 0b. $68h - Bit[4]$ • Bit[4]: Enable User Max_Read_Request_Size $68h - Bit[4]$ • Bit[4]: Enable User Max_Read_Request_Size $68h - Bit[14:8]$ • Bit[14:8]: Prefetch DW Size (Unit: DW)42hF4h (Port 1)Slot Capability 1 of Port 1F4h - Bit[31:16]• Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register44hF4h (Port 2)Slot Capability 1 of Port 248h08h (Func 0)• Bit[7:0]: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register48h08h (Func 1)Bit[15:8]: Programming Interface4Ah08h (Func 1)Bit[15:8]: Programming Interface4Ah08h (Func 1)Bit[15:8]: Programming Interface	34h	E4h (Port 2)	
$3Ah$ $02h \sim 03h$ (Func 1)Device ID for Func 1 $3Ch$ $02h \sim 03h$ (Func 2)Device ID for Func 2 $3Eh$ $68h$ (Func 2)Miscellaneous Register for Func 2 $3Eh$ $68h$ (Func 2)Miscellaneous Register for Func 2 $68h - Bit[0]$ $68h - Bit[1]$ $Bit[0]$: Enable Basic Mode $68h - Bit[2]$ $Bit[2]$: Enable Boundary 64-byte $68h - Bit[2]$ $Bit[2]$: Enable EHCI Prefetch $68h - Bit[3]$ $Bit[3]$: Reserved. Must to be 0b. $68h - Bit[3]$ $Bit[3]$: Reserved. Must to be 0b. $68h - Bit[5:5]$ $Bit[6:5]$ $68h - Bit[14:8]$ $Bit[3]$: Enable User Max_Read_Request_Size $68h - Bit[14:8]$ $Bit[14:8]$: Prefetch DW Size (Unit: DW) $42h$ F4h (Port 1)F4h - Bit[31:16] $Bit[15:0]$: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register $44h$ F4h (Port 2)F4h - Bit[31:16] $Bit[15:0]$: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register $48h$ 08h (Func 0) $08h - Bit[7:0]$ $Bit(7:0]$: Revision ID $4Ah$ 08h (Func 1) $08h - Bit[15:8]$ $Bit[15:8]$: Programming Interface $4Ah$ 08h (Func 1) $08h - Bit[7:0]$ $Bit[7:0]$: Revision ID $08h - Bit[7:0]$ $Bit[7:0]$: Revision ID	5411	. ,	 Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the low word of slot capability
$3Ah$ $02h \sim 03h$ (Func 1)Device ID for Func 1 $3Ch$ $02h \sim 03h$ (Func 2)Device ID for Func 2 $3Eh$ $68h$ (Func 2)Miscellaneous Register for Func 2 $3Eh$ $68h$ (Func 2)Miscellaneous Register for Func 2 $68h - Bit[0]$ $68h - Bit[1]$ $Bit[0]$: Enable Basic Mode $68h - Bit[2]$ $Bit[2]$: Enable Boundary 64-byte $68h - Bit[2]$ $Bit[2]$: Enable EHCI Prefetch $68h - Bit[3]$ $Bit[3]$: Reserved. Must to be 0b. $68h - Bit[3]$ $Bit[3]$: Reserved. Must to be 0b. $68h - Bit[5:5]$ $Bit[6:5]$ $68h - Bit[14:8]$ $Bit[3]$: Enable User Max_Read_Request_Size $68h - Bit[14:8]$ $Bit[14:8]$: Prefetch DW Size (Unit: DW) $42h$ F4h (Port 1)F4h - Bit[31:16] $Bit[15:0]$: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register $44h$ F4h (Port 2)F4h - Bit[31:16] $Bit[15:0]$: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register $48h$ 08h (Func 0) $08h - Bit[7:0]$ $Bit(7:0]$: Revision ID $4Ah$ 08h (Func 1) $08h - Bit[15:8]$ $Bit[15:8]$: Programming Interface $4Ah$ 08h (Func 1) $08h - Bit[7:0]$ $Bit[7:0]$: Revision ID $08h - Bit[7:0]$ $Bit[7:0]$: Revision ID	38h	02h ~ 03h (Func 0)	6
3Ch $02h \sim 03h$ (Func 2)Device ID for Func 23Eh $68h$ (Func 2)Miscellaneous Register for Func 2 $68h - Bit[0]$ $68h - Bit[0]$ $Bit[0]$: Enable Basic Mode $68h - Bit[1]$ $Bit[1]$: Enable Boundary 64-byte $68h - Bit[2]$ $Bit[2]$: Enable Beundary 64-byte $68h - Bit[2]$ $Bit[2]$: Enable Boundary 64-byte $68h - Bit[3]$ $Bit[3]$: Reserved. Must to be 0b. $68h - Bit[3]$ $Bit[3]$: Reserved. Must to be 0b. $68h - Bit[6:5]$ $Bit[6:5]$: User Max_Read_Request_Size $68h - Bit[14:8]$ $Bit[14:8]$: Prefetch DW Size (Unit: DW) $42h$ F4h (Port 1)Slot Capability 1 of Port 1 $F4h - Bit[31:16]$ $Bit[15:0]$: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register $44h$ F4h (Port 2) $F4h - Bit[31:16]$ $48h$ 08h (Func 0) $Bit[7:0]$ $08h - Bit[7:0]$ $Bit[7:0]$: Revision ID $4Ah$ 08h (Func 1) $Bit[15:8]$: Programming Interface $4Ah$ 08h (Func 1) $Bit[7:0]$: Revision ID aAh 08h (Func 1) $Bit[7:0]$: Revision ID			
3Eh68h (Func 2) $68h - Bit[0]$ $68h - Bit[1]$ Miscellaneous Register for Func 2 $Bit[0]$: Enable Basic Mode $68h - Bit[1]$ $68h - Bit[2]$ $68h - Bit[2]$ $68h - Bit[3]$ $68h - Bit[4]$ $68h - Bit[4]$ $68h - Bit[4]$ $68h - Bit[4]$ $68h - Bit[6]$: $68h - Bit[4]$ $68h - Bit[4]$ $68h - Bit[4]$ $68h - Bit[4]$ $8bit[4]$: Enable Boundary 64-byte $Bit[2]$: Enable EHCI Prefetch $Bit[3]$: Reserved. Must to be 0b. $Bit[4]$: Enable User Max_Read_Request_Size $Bit[6:5]$: User Max_Read_Request_Size $Bit[6:5]$: User Max_Read_Request_Size $Bit[14:8]$: Prefetch DW Size (Unit: DW)42hF4h (Port 1) F4h - Bit[31:16]Slot Capability 1 of Port 1 $Bit[15:0]$: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register44hF4h (Port 2) F4h - Bit[31:16]Slot Capability 1 of Port 2 $Bit[15:0]$: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register48h08h (Func 0) $08h - Bit[7:0]$ Revision ID and Class Code for Func 0 $Bit[15:8]$: Programming Interface4Ah08h (Func 1) $08h - Bit[7:0]$ Revision ID and Class Code for Func 1 $Bit[7:0]$: Revision ID		``````````````````````````````````````	
$68h - Bit[0]$ $Bit[0]$: Enable Basic Mode $68h - Bit[1]$ $Bit[1]$: Enable Boundary 64-byte $68h - Bit[2]$ $Bit[2]$: Enable EHCI Prefetch $68h - Bit[3]$ $Bit[3]$: Reserved. Must to be 0b. $68h - Bit[3]$ $Bit[3]$: Reserved. Must to be 0b. $68h - Bit[4]$ $Bit[4]$: Enable User Max_Read_Request_Size $68h - Bit[6:5]$ $Bit[6:5]$: User Max_Read_Request_Size $68h - Bit[14:8]$ $Bit[14:8]$: Prefetch DW Size (Unit: DW) $42h$ F4h (Port 1)F4h - Bit[31:16]Slot Capability 1 of Port 1 $44h$ F4h (Port 2)F4h - Bit[31:16]Slot Capability 1 of Port 2 $48h$ 08h (Func 0) $08h - Bit[7:0]$ $Bit[7:0]$: Revision ID $08h - Bit[15:8]$ $Bit[15:8]$: Programming Interface $4Ah$ 08h (Func 1) $08h - Bit[7:0]$ $Bit[7:0]$: Revision ID $4Ah$ 08h (Func 1) $08h - Bit[7:0]$ $Bit[7:0]$: Revision ID $08h - Bit[7:0]$ $Bit[7:0]$: Revision ID		68h (Func 2)	
$68h - Bit[1]$ $Bit[1]: Enable Boundary 64-byte68h - Bit[2]Bit[2]: Enable EHCI Prefetch68h - Bit[3]Bit[3]: Reserved. Must to be 0b.68h - Bit[3]Bit[3]: Reserved. Must to be 0b.68h - Bit[4]Bit[4]: Enable User Max_Read_Request_Size68h - Bit[6:5]Bit[6:5]: User Max_Read_Request_Size68h - Bit[14:8]Bit[14:8]: Prefetch DW Size (Unit: DW)42hF4h (Port 1)F4h - Bit[31:16]Slot Capability 1 of Port 144hF4h (Port 2)F4h - Bit[31:16]Slot Capability 1 of Port 248h08h (Func 0)08h - Bit[7:0]Bit[7:0]: Revision ID08h - Bit[15:8]Bit[15:8]: Programming Interface4Ah08h (Func 1)08h - Bit[7:0]Bit[7:0]: Revision ID4Ah08h (Func 1)08h - Bit[7:0]Bit[7:0]: Revision IDaf Ah08h (Func 1)08h - Bit[7:0]Bit[7:0]: Revision ID$		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		68h – Bit[2]	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$			
42hF4h (Port 1) $F4h - Bit[31:16]$ Slot Capability 1 of Port 1 $Bit[15:0]$: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register44hF4h (Port 2) $F4h - Bit[31:16]$ Slot Capability 1 of Port 2 $Bit[15:0]$: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register48h08h (Func 0) $08h - Bit[7:0]$ Revision ID and Class Code for Func 0 $Bit[15:8]$: Programming Interface4Ah08h (Func 1) $08h - Bit[7:0]$ Revision ID and Class Code for Func 1 $Bit[7:0]$: Revision ID			
F4h - Bit[31:16]Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register44hF4h (Port 2) F4h - Bit[31:16]Slot Capability 1 of Port 2 • Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register48h08h (Func 0) 08h - Bit[7:0] 08h - Bit[15:8]Revision ID and Class Code for Func 0 • Bit[7:0]: Revision ID • Bit[15:8]: Programming Interface4Ah08h (Func 1) 08h - Bit[7:0]Revision ID and Class Code for Func 1 • Bit[15:8]: Programming Interface			
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	42h	. ,	 Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the high word of slot capability
F4h – Bit[31:16] • Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the high word of slot capability register 48h 08h (Func 0) Revision ID and Class Code for Func 0 08h – Bit[7:0] • Bit[7:0]: Revision ID 08h – Bit[15:8] • Bit[15:8]: Programming Interface 4Ah 08h (Func 1) Revision ID and Class Code for Func 1 08h – Bit[7:0] • Bit[7:0]: Revision ID	44h	F4h (Port 2)	
48h 08h (Func 0) Revision ID and Class Code for Func 0 08h - Bit[7:0] • Bit[7:0]: Revision ID 08h - Bit[15:8] • Bit[7:0]: Revision ID 4Ah 08h (Func 1) 08h - Bit[7:0] • Bit[7:0]: Revision ID and Class Code for Func 1 60h - Bit[7:0] • Bit[7:0]: Revision ID and Class Code for Func 1 90h - Bit[7:0] • Bit[7:0]: Revision ID			 Bit[15:0]: Mapping to the high word of slot capability
08h – Bit[7:0] • Bit[7:0]: Revision ID 08h – Bit[15:8] • Bit[15:8]: Programming Interface 4Ah 08h (Func 1) Revision ID and Class Code for Func 1 08h – Bit[7:0] • Bit[7:0]: Revision ID	48h	08h (Func 0)	
08h – Bit[15:8] Bit[15:8]: Programming Interface 4Ah 08h (Func 1) Revision ID and Class Code for Func 1 08h – Bit[7:0] Bit[7:0]: Revision ID			
4Ah 08h (Func 1) Revision ID and Class Code for Func 1 08h – Bit[7:0] • Bit[7:0]: Revision ID		E 4	
08h – Bit[7:0] • Bit[7:0]: Revision ID	4Ah		
Dit[13.0]. Flogramming interface		08h – Bit[15:8]	 Bit[15:8]: Programming Interface





ADDRESS	PCI CFG OFFSET	DESCRIPTION
4Ch	08h (Func 2)	Revision ID and Class Code for Func 2
4011	08h - Bit[7:0]	 Bit[7:0]: Revision ID
	08h - Bit[15:8]	 Bit[15:8]: Programming Interface
4Eh	A0h (Func $0 \sim 2$)	USB Physical Layer Control Register (USB Port 1), Bit[15:0]
	A0h - Bit[15:0]	 Bit[15:0]: USB Physical Layer Control Register (USB
	fion Bidip iol	Port 1), Bit[15:0]
50h	84h (Port 0)	No_Soft_Reset for Port 0
c on	84h - Bit[3]	 Bit[0]: No_Soft_Reset.
	80h (Port 0)	Power Management Capability for Port 0
	80h - Bit[24:22]	 Bit[3:1]: AUX Current
	80h – Bit[25]	 Bit[4]: read only as 1 to indicate Bridge supports the D1
		power management state
	80h – Bit[26]	 Bit[5]: read only as 1 to indicate Bridge supports the D2
		power management state
	80h – Bit[29:28]	 Bit[7:6]: PME Support for D2 and D1 states
51h	84h (Port 0)	Power Management Data for Port 0
	84h – Bit[31:24]	 Bit[15:8]: read only as Data register
52h	84h (Port 1)	No_Soft_Reset for Port 1
	84h – Bit[3]	 Bit[0]: No_Soft_Reset.
	80h (Port 1)	Power Management Capability for Port 1
	80h – Bit[24:22]	Bit[3:1]: AUX Current
	80h – Bit[25]	 Bit[4]: read only as 1 to indicate Bridge supports the D1
	90h D:+[26]	power management state Bit[5]: read only as 1 to indicate Bridge supports the D2
	80h – Bit[26]	Ditte fi feud only us i to indicate Ditage supports the D2
	20h Dit[20.28]	power management stateBit[7:6]: PME Support for D2 and D1 states
53h	80h – Bit[29:28] 84h (Port 1)	Power Management Data for Port 1
5511		 Bit[15:8]: read only as Data register
54h	84h – Bit[31:24] 84h (Port 2)	No_Soft_Reset for Port 2
5411	84h - Bit[3]	• Bit[0]: No_Soft_Reset.
	04II – DI([5]	- Dh[0]. No_Son_Reset.
	80h (Port 2)	Power Management Capability for Port 2
	80h - Bit[24:22]	 Bit[3:1]: AUX Current
	80h – Bit[25]	 Bit[4]: read only as 1 to indicate Bridge supports the D1
		power management state
	80h – Bit[26]	 Bit[5]: read only as 1 to indicate Bridge supports the D2
		power management state
	80h - Bit[29:28]	 Bit[7:6]: PME Support for D2 and D1 states
55h	84h (Port 2)	Power Management Data for Port 2
	84h - Bit[31:24]	 Bit[15:8]: read only as Data register
56h	84h (Port 3)	No_Soft_Reset for Port 3
	84h – Bit[3]	 Bit[0]: No_Soft_Reset.
	80h (Port 3)	Power Management Capability for Port 3
	80h – Bit[24:22]	Bit[3:1]: AUX Current
	80h – Bit[25]	 Bit[4]: read only as 1 to indicate Bridge supports the D1
	80h Dit[26]	power management state Pit[5]: read only as 1 to indicate Pridge supports the D2
	80h – Bit[26]	 Bit[5]: read only as 1 to indicate Bridge supports the D2
	80h Bit[20.28]	power management state Bit[7:6]: PME Support for D2 and D1 states
57h	80h – Bit[29:28] 84h (Port 3)	Bit[7:6]: PME Support for D2 and D1 states Power Management Data for Port 3
5711		 Bit[15:8]: read only as Data register
58h	84h – Bit[31:24] 08h (Func 0)	Class Code for Func 0
5011	08h - Bit[23:16]	 Bit[7:0]: Sub-Class Code
	08h - Bit[31:24]	 Bit[15:8]: Base Class Code
5Ah	08h (Func 1)	Class Code for Func 1
57 111	08h - Bit[23:16]	 Bit[7:0]: Sub-Class Code
	08h - Bit[31:24]	 Bit[15:8]: Base Class Code
5Ch	08h (Func 2)	Class Code for Func 2
	08h - Bit[23:16]	 Bit[7:0]: Sub-Class Code
	08h - Bit[31:24]	 Bit[15:8]: Base Class Code
5Eh	A4h (Func 0~2)	USB Physical Layer Control Register (USB Port 2), Bit[15:0]
	A4h - Bit[15:0]	 Bit[15:0]: USB Physical Layer Control Register (USB
		Port 2), Bit[15:0]
F	•	

Page 36 of 102 www.diodes.com





ADDRESS	PCI CFG OFFSET	DESCRIPTION
60h	214h (Port 0)	Power Budget Register for Port 0
	214h-Bit[7:0]	 Bit[7:0]: Base Power
	214h-Bit[9:8]	 Bit[9:8]: Data Scale
	214h-Bit[12:10]	 Bit[12:10]: PM State
	218h-Bit[0]	 Bit[15]: System Allocated
62h	214h (Port 1)	Power Budget Register for Port 1
	214h–Bit[7:0]	 Bit[7:0]: Base Power
	214h–Bit[9:8]	 Bit[9:8]: Data Scale
	214h–Bit[12:10]	Bit[12:10]: PM State
C 41	218h-Bit[0]	 Bit[15]: System Allocated
64h	214h (Port 2) 214h–Bit[7:0]	Power Budget Register for Port 2 Bit[7:0]: Base Power
	214h = Bit[7:0] 214h = Bit[9:8]	 Bit[9:8]: Data Scale
	214h = Bit[9.8] 214h = Bit[12:10]	 Bit[12:10]: PM State
	218h–Bit[0]	 Bit[15]: System Allocated
68h	2Ch ~ 2Dh (Func 0)	Subsystem Vendor ID for Func 0
6Ah	$2Ch \sim 2Dh (Func 1)$	Subsystem Vendor ID for Func 1
6Ch	$2Ch \sim 2Dh$ (Func 2)	Subsystem Vendor ID for Func 2
6Eh	E8h (Func 1)	PCI Express Capability for Func 1
	E8h - Bit[0]	 Bi[0]: Correctable Error Reporting Enable
	E8h - Bit[1]	 Bit[1]: Non-Fatal Error Reporting Enable
	E8h – Bit[2]	 Bit[2]: Fatal Error Reporting Enable
	E8h – Bit[3]	 Bit[3]: Unsupported Request Reporting Enable
	E8h – Bit[7:5]	 Bit[7:5]: Max_Payload_Size
	E8h – Bit[10]	 Bit[10]: Auxiliary (AUX) Power PM Enable
70h	BCh (Port 0)	Physical Layer Control 2, Bit[30:16] for Port 0
	BCh - Bit[16]	 Bit[0]: Per-Lane Main Drive Offset Enable (Margining)
	BCh - Bit[17]	 Bit[1]: Per-Lane Main Drive Offset Enable (Nominal)
	BCh - Bit[18]	 Bit[2]: Per-Lane De-Emphasis Drive Offset Enable
	DCh D:4[10]	(Margining) Did(2): Day Lang De Evenhanis Drive Offert Eachla
	BCh – Bit[19]	 Bit[3]: Per-Lane De-Emphasis Drive Offset Enable (Nominal)
	BCh – Bit[21:20]	 Bit[5:4]: Receiver Signal Detection
	BCh - Bit[25:22]	 Bit[9:6]: Receiver Equalization
	BCh - Bit[29:26]	 Bit[13:10]: Reserved
	BCh - Bit[30]	 Bit[14] : Transmitter Swing
72h	BCh (Port 1)	Physical Layer Control 2, Bit[30:16] for Port 1
	BCh-Bit[16]	 Bit[0]: Per-Lane Main Drive Offset Enable (Margining)
	BCh-Bit[17]	 Bit[1]: Per-Lane Main Drive Offset Enable (Nominal)
	BCh-Bit[18]	 Bit[2]: Per-Lane De-Emphasis Drive Offset Enable
		(Margining)
	BCh – Bit[19]	 Bit[3]: Per-Lane De-Emphasis Drive Offset Enable
	DCI D'(101.00)	(Nominal)
	BCh – Bit[21:20]	 Bit[5:4]: Receiver Signal Detection Bit[9:6]: Receiver Equalization
	BCh – Bit[25:22] BCh – Bit[29:26]	 Bit[9:6]: Receiver Equalization Bit[13:10]: Reserved
	BCh - Bit[30]	 Bit[13:10]. Reserved Bit[14]: Transmitter Swing
74h	BCh (Port 2)	Physical Layer Control 2, Bit[30:16] for Port 2
,	BCh - Bit[16]	 Bit[0]: Per-Lane Main Drive Offset Enable (Margining)
	BCh - Bit[17]	 Bit[1]: Per-Lane Main Drive Offset Enable (Nominal)
	BCh – Bit[18]	 Bit[2]: Per-Lane De-Emphasis Drive Offset Enable
		(Margining)
	BCh-Bit[19]	 Bit[3]: Per-Lane De-Emphasis Drive Offset Enable
		(Nominal)
	BCh – Bit[21:20]	 Bit[5:4]: Receiver Signal Detection
	BCh – Bit[25:22]	Bit[9:6]: Receiver Equalization
	BCh – Bit[29:26]	 Bit[13:10]: Reserved Bit[14] - Transmitter Suring
78h	BCh - Bit[30]	Bit[14] : Transmitter Swing
78h 7Ah	2Eh ~ 2Fh (Func 0) 2Eh ~ 2Fh (Func 1)	Subsystem ID for Func 0 Subsystem ID for Func 1
7An 7Ch	$2Eh \sim 2Fh$ (Func 1) $2Eh \sim 2Fh$ (Func 2)	Subsystem ID for Func 1 Subsystem ID for Func 2
80h	$\frac{2 \text{En} \sim 2 \text{Fn} (\text{Func } 2)}{\text{BCh (Port 0)}}$	Physical Layer Control 2, Bit[12:8] for Port 0
0011	BCh - Bit[8]	 Bit [0]: CDR Loop Bandwidth Enable
	BCh - Bit[10:9]	 Bit [0]: CDR Loop Bandwidth Enable Bit [2:1]: CDR Threshold
	BCh - Bit[12:11]	 Bit [2:1]: CDR Loop Bandwidth Gain
L	201 Bal12.11	Dir [1.5]. ODir Loop Dana widan Gann

Page 37 of 102 www.diodes.com





ADDRESS	PCI CFG OFFSET	DESCRIPTION
82h	BCh (Port 1)	Physical Layer Control 2, Bit[12:8] for Port 1
	BCh-Bit[8]	 Bit [0]: CDR Loop Bandwidth Enable
	BCh – Bit[10:9]	 Bit [2:1]: CDR Threshold
	BCh – Bit[12:11]	 Bit [4:3]: CDR Loop Bandwidth Gain
84h	BCh (Port 2)	Physical Layer Control 2, Bit[12:8] for Port 2
	BCh - Bit[8]	 Bit [0]: CDR Loop Bandwidth Enable
	BCh – Bit[10:9]	 Bit [2:1]: CDR Threshold
	BCh – Bit[12:11]	 Bit [4:3]: CDR Loop Bandwidth Gain
88h	34h (Func 0)	Capabilities Pointer for Func 0
	34h – Bit[7:0]	 Bit[7:0]: Capabilities Pointer
8Ah	34h (Func 1)	Capabilities Pointer for Func 1
	34h – Bit[7:0]	 Bit[7:0]: Capabilities Pointer
8Ch	34h (Func 2)	Capabilities Pointer for Func 2
	34h – Bit[7:0]	 Bit[7:0]: Capabilities Pointer
8Eh	A8h (Func 0~2)	USB Physical Layer Control Register (USB Port 3), Bit[15:0]
	A8h – Bit[15 :0]	 Bit[15:0]: USB Physical Layer Control Register (USB
		Port 3), Bit[15:0]
90h	B4h (Port 0)	PM Control Parameter for Port 0
	B4h – Bit[9:8]	 Bit[1:0] : D3 enters L1
	B4h – Bit[11:10]	 Bit[3:2] : L1 delay count select
	B4h – Bit[13:12]	 Bit[5:4] : L0s enable
	B4h (Port 0)	Rx Polarity Inversion Disable for port 0
	B4h-Bit[14]	 Bit[6] : RX Polarity Inversion Disable
	B0h (Port 0)	Decode VGA for Port 0
0.01	B0h – Bit[31]	• Bit[7]
92h	B4h (Port 1)	PM Control Parameter for Port 1
	B4h - Bit[9:8]	 Bit[1:0]: D3 enters L1 Dif[2:2]: L1 delay equation [action]
	B4h - Bit[11:10]	 Bit[3:2] : L1 delay count select Bit[5:4] : L0s enable
	B4h – Bit[13:12]	 Bit[5:4] : L0s enable
	B4h (Port 1)	Rx Polarity Inversion Disable for port 1
	B4h - Bit[14]	 Bit[6] : RX Polarity Inversion Disable
	DHI - DI([14]	- Dr[0]. KA Folarity inversion Disable
	B0h (Port 1)	Decode VGA for Port 1
	B0h - Bit[31]	Bit[7]
94h	B4h (Port 2)	PM Control Parameter for Port 2
,	B4h - Bit[9:8]	 Bit[1:0] : D3 enters L1
	B4h – Bit[11:10]	 Bit[3:2] : L1 delay count select
	B4h – Bit[13:12]	Bit[5:4] : LOs enable
	B4h (Port 2)	Rx Polarity Inversion Disable for port 2
	B4h - Bit[14]	 Bit[6] : RX Polarity Inversion Disable
	B0h (Port 2)	Decode VGA for Port 2
	B0h – Bit[31]	■ Bit[7]
98h	80h (Func 0)	Power Management Capability for Func 0
	80h – Bit[15:8]	 Bit[7:0]: Next Item Pointer
	80h - Bit[21]	 Bit[8]: Device Specific Initialization
	80h – Bit[24:22]	 Bit[11:9]: AUX Current Bit[11:]: D1 Derror State Summert
	80h - Bit[25]	 Bit[12]: D1 Power State Support Bit[12]: D2 Power State Support
0.41	80h – Bit[26]	Bit[13]: D2 Power State Support Power Management Capability for Func 1
9Ah	80h (Func 1) 80h – Bit[15:8]	Bit[7:0]: Next Item Pointer
	80h - Bit[21]	 Bit[8]: Device Specific Initialization
	80h - Bit[24:22]	 Bit[11:9]: AUX Current
	80h - Bit[25]	 Bit[12]: D1 Power State Support
	80h - Bit[26]	 Bit[12]: D1 Power State Support Bit[13]: D2 Power State Support
9Ch	80h (Func 2)	Power Management Capability for Func 2
,	80h - Bit[15:8]	 Bit[7:0]: Next Item Pointer
	80h - Bit[21]	 Bit[8]: Device Specific Initialization
	80h - Bit[24:22]	 Bit[11:9]: AUX Current
	80h - Bit[25]	 Bit[12]: D1 Power State Support
	80h – Bit[26]	 Bit[13]: D2 Power State Support
L		

Page 38 of 102 www.diodes.com





ADDRESS	PCI CFG OFFSET	DESCRIPTION
9Eh	ACh (Func 0~2)	USB Physical Layer Control Register (USB Port 4), Bit[15:0]
,	ACh – Bit[15 :0]	 Bit[15:0]: USB Physical Layer Control Register (USB
		Port 4), Bit[15:0]
A0h	B0h (Port 0)	Replay Time-out Counter for Port 0
	B0h - Bit[12:0]	 Bit[12:0]: Replay Time-out Counter
A2h	B0h (Port 1)	Replay Time-out Counter for Port 1
	B0h – Bit[12:0]	 Bit[12:0]: Replay Time-out Counter
A4h	B0h (Port 2)	Replay Time-out Counter for Port 2
4.01-	B0h – Bit[12:0]	Bit[12:0]: Replay Time-out Counter
A8h	80h (Func 0) 80h – Bit[31 :27]	Power Management Capability for Func 0 Bit[4:0]: PME# Support
	00II - DIL[51 .27]	- $\operatorname{Bit}[4.0]$. I ME# Support
	84h (Func 0)	Power Management Data for Func 0
	84h – Bit[3]	 Bit[5]: No_Soft_Reset
	8Ch (Func 0)	Next Item Pointer for Func 0
	8Ch – Bit[15:8]	Bit[15:8]: Next Item Pointer
AAh	80h (Func 1)	Power Management Capability for Func 1
	80h – Bit[31 :27]	 Bit[4:0]: PME# Support
	84h (Func 1)	Power Management Data for Func 1
	84h - Bit[3]	 Bit[5]: No_Soft_Reset
	offi Dit[5]	Dh[5]. No_Son_Neet
	8Ch (Func 1)	Next Item Pointer for Func 1
	8Ch-Bit[15:8]	Bit[15:8]: Next Item Pointer
ACh	80h (Func 2)	Power Management Capability for Func 2
	80h – Bit[31 :27]	 Bit[4:0]: PME# Support
	84h (Func 2) 84h – Bit[3]	Power Management Data for Func 2 Bit[5]: No_Soft_Reset
	04II – BIL[3]	- Bh[5]. No_Son_Keset
	8Ch (Func 2)	Next Item Pointer for Func 2
	8Ch – Bit[15:8]	Bit[15:8]: Next Item Pointer
AEh	E8h (Func 2)	PCI Express Capability for Func 2
	E8h – Bit[0]	 Bit[0]: Correctable Error Reporting Enable
	E8h - Bit[1]	 Bit[1]: Non-Fatal Error Reporting Enable
	E8h - Bit[2]	 Bit[2]: Fatal Error Reporting Enable
	E8h - Bit[3]	 Bit[3]: Unsupported Request Reporting Enable Bit[7:5]: May Dayload Size
	E8h – Bit[7 :5] E8h – Bit[10]	 Bit[7:5]: Max_Payload_Size Bit[10]: Auxiliary (AUX) Power PM Enable
B0h	B0h (Port 0)	Acknowledge Latency Timer for Port 0
2011	B0h - Bit[30:16]	 Bit[14:0]: Acknowledge Latency Timer
B2h	B0h (Port 1)	Acknowledge Latency Timer for Port 1
	B0h - Bit[30:16]	 Bit[14:0]: Acknowledge Latency Timer
B4h	B0h (Port 2)	Acknowledge Latency Timer for Port 2
	B0h – Bit[30 :16]	 Bit[14:0]: Acknowledge Latency Timer
B8h	E0h (Func 0)	PCI Express Capability for Func 0
	E0h - Bit[7:0]	 Bit[7:0]: Enhanced Capabilities ID Bit[15:8]: Next Ican Dainton
BAh	E0h – Bit[15 :8] E0h (Func 1)	Bit[15:8]: Next Item Pointer PCI Express Capability for Func 1
וור/כ	E0h - Bit[7:0]	 Bit[7:0]: Enhanced Capabilities ID
	E0h - Bit[15:8]	 Bit[15:8]: Next Item Pointer
BCh	E0h (Func 2)	PCI Express Capability for Func 2
	E0h – Bit[7:0]	 Bit[7:0]: Enhanced Capabilities ID
	E0h – Bit[15 :8]	 Bit[15:8]: Next Item Pointer
C0h	C0h – Bit[6 :0]	Physical Layer Control 3 for Port 0
C8h	E0h (Func 0)	Bit [6:0]: Lane Mode PCI Express Capability for Func 0
Coll	EOh (Func 0) EOh - Bit[19:16]	 Bit[3:0]: Capability Version
	E0h - Bit[23:20]	 Bit[7:4]: Device/Port Type
CAh	E0h (Func 1)	PCI Express Capability for Func 1
	E0h – Bit[19:16]	 Bit[3:0]: Capability Version
	E0h – Bit[23:20]	 Bit[7:4]: Device/Port Type
CCh	E0h (Func 2)	PCI Express Capability for Func 2
	E0h - Bit[19:16]	 Bit[3:0]: Capability Version
	E0h – Bit[23 :20]	 Bit[7:4]: Device/Port Type

Page 39 of 102 www.diodes.com





ADDRESS	PCI CFG OFFSET	DESCRIPTION
CEh	A0h (Func 0~2)	USB Physical Control Register (USB Port 1), Bit[23:16]
	A0h – Bit[23 :16]	 Bit[7:0]: USB Physical Control Register (USB Port 1),
		Bit[23:16]
	A4h (Func 0~2)	USB Physical Control Register (USB Port 2), Bit[23:16]
	A4h – Bit[23 :16]	 Bit[15:8]: USB Physical Control Register (USB Port 1),
		Bit[23:16]
D8h	E4h (Func 0)	Device Capability 0 for Func 0
	E4h – Bit[2 :0]	 Bit[2:0]: Max_Payload_Size Supported
	E4h – Bit[8 :6]	 Bit[8:6]: Endpoint Los Acceptable Latency
	E4h – Bit[11 :9]	 Bit[11:9]: Endpoint L1 Acceptable Latency
	E4h – Bit[15]	 Bit[15]: Role_Base Error Reporting
DAh	E4h (Func 1)	Device Capability 0 for Func 1
	E4h – Bit[2 :0]	 Bit[2:0]: Max_Payload_Size Supported
	E4h – Bit[8:6]	 Bit[8:6]: Endpoint Los Acceptable Latency
	E4h – Bit[11 :9]	 Bit[11:9]: Endpoint L1 Acceptable Latency
	E4h – Bit[15]	 Bit[15]: Role_Base Error Reporting
DCh	E4h (Func 2)	Device Capability 0 for Func 2
	E4h – Bit[2 :0]	 Bit[2:0]: Max_Payload_Size Supported
	E4h – Bit[8 :6]	 Bit[8:6]: Endpoint Los Acceptable Latency
	E4h – Bit[11 :9]	 Bit[11:9]: Endpoint L1 Acceptable Latency
	E4h – Bit[15]	 Bit[15]: Role_Base Error Reporting
DEh	A8h (Func 0~2)	USB Physical Control Register (USB Port 3), Bit[23:16]
	A8h – Bit[23 :16]	 Bit[7:0]: USB Physical Control Register (USB Port 1),
		Bit[23:16]
	ACh (Func 0~2)	USB Physical Control Register (USB Port 4), Bit[23:16]
	ACh – Bit[23 :16]	 Bit[15:8]: USB Physical Control Register (USB Port 1),
		Bit[23:16]
E8h	E4h (Func 0)	PCI Express Capability 1 for Func 0
	E4h – Bit[25 :18]	 Bit[9:2]: Captured Slot Power Limit Value
	E4h – Bit[27 :26]	 Bit[11:10]: Captured Slot Power Limit Scale
EAh	E4h (Func 1)	PCI Express Capability 1 for Func 1
	E4h – Bit[25 :18]	 Bit[9:2]: Captured Slot Power Limit Value
	E4h – Bit[27 :26]	 Bit[11:10]: Captured Slot Power Limit Scale
ECh	E4h (Func 2)	PCI Express Capability 1 for Func 2
	E4h - Bit[25 :18]	 Bit[9:2]: Captured Slot Power Limit Value
	E4h – Bit[27 :26]	 Bit[11:10]: Captured Slot Power Limit Scale

6.2 SMBus INTERFACE

The Swidge provides the System Management Bus (SMBus), a two-wire interface through which a simple device can communicate with the rest of the system. The SMBus interface on the Swidge is a bi-directional slave interface. It can receive data from the SMBus master or send data to the master. The interface allows full access to the configuration registers. A SMBus master, such as the processor or other SMBus devices, can read or write to every RW configuration register (read/write register). In addition, the RO and HwInt registers (read-only and hardware initialized registers) that can be auto-loaded by the EEPROM interface can also be read and written by the SMBus interface. This feature allows increases in the system expandability and flexibility in system implementation.





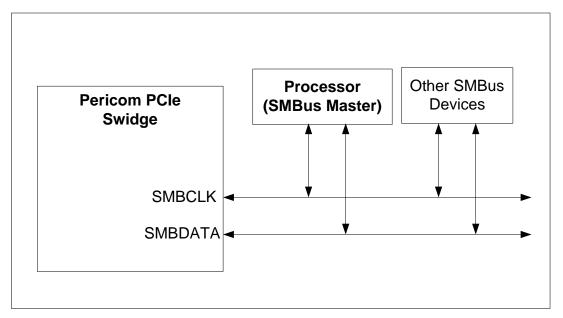


Figure 6-1 SMBus Architecture Implementation on PI7C9X440SL

The SMBus interface on the Swidge consists of one SMBus clock pin (SMBCLK), a SMBus data pin (SMBDATA), and 3 SMBus address pins (GPIO[5:7]). The SMBus clock pin provides or receives the clock signal. The SMBus data pin facilitates the data transmission and reception. Both of the clock and data pins are bi-directional. The SMBus address pins determine the address to which the Swidge responds to. The SMBus address pins generate addresses according to the following table:

Table 6-1 SMB	us Address Pin	Configuration
---------------	----------------	---------------

BIT	SMBus Address
0	GPIO[5]
1	GPIO[6]
2	GPIO[7]
3	1
4	0
5	1
6	1





7 REGISTER DESCRIPTION

7.1 REGISTER TYPES

REGISTER TYPE	DEFINITION
HwInt	Hardware Initialization
RO	Read Only
RW	Read / Write
RWC	Read / Write 1 to Clear
RWCS	Sticky - Read Only / Write 1 to Clear
RWS	Sticky - Read / Write
ROS	Sticky – Read Only

7.2 PCI EXPRESS CONFIGURATION REGISTERS

When the PCI Express port of the Swidge is set to operate at the transparent mode, it is represented by a logical PCI-to-PCI bridge that implements type 1 configuration space header. The following table details the allocation of the register fields of the PCI 2.3 compatible type 1 configuration space header.

31 – 24	23 - 16	15 - 8		7 –0	BYTE OFFSET
Device ID		Vendor ID		00h	
Primary	Primary Status		Command		04h
	Class Code			Revision ID	08h
Reserved	Header Type	Primary Latency	Timer	Cache Line Size	0Ch
		prved		10h - 17h	
Secondary Latency Timer	Subordinate Bus Number	Secondary Bus N	umber	Primary Bus Number	18h
Secondar	y Status	I/O Limit Add	ress	I/O Base Address	1Ch
Memory Lir	nit Address	Me	mory Ba	ise Address	20h
Prefetchable Mem	ory Limit Address	Prefetchat	ole Mem	ory Base Address	24h
	Prefetchable Memory B				28h
	Prefetchable Memory Li				2Ch
I/O Limit Addre	ss Upper 16-bit	I/O Bas	e Addre	ss Upper 16-bit	30h
	Reserved			Capability Pointer to 80h	34h
		erved			38h
Bridge	Control	Interrupt Pin	n	Interrupt Line	3Ch
	Res	rved		40h - 7Fh	
Power Managem	Power Management Capabilities		er=8C	Capability ID=01	80h
PM Data	PM Data PPB Support Extensions		Power Management Data		84h
Message	Message Control		er=9C	Capability ID=05	8Ch
Message		e Address		* *	90h
	Message U	oper Address			94h
Rese	Reserved		Message Data		98h
VPD R	VPD Register		er=A4	Capability ID=03	9Ch
	VPD Dat	a Register			A0h
Length in Bytes (14h)		Next Item Pointe	er=C0	Capability ID=09	A4h
XPIP		_CSR0		A8h	
	_CSR1	_		ACh	
ACK Latency Timer		Replay Time-out Counter		B0h	
Physical Layer Control 0		Switch Operation Mode		B4h	
Physical Layer Control 1		XPIP CSR2 / TL CSR		B8h	
Physical Lav		yer Control 2			BCh
	Reserved			Lane Mode	C0h
Rese	Reserved		С	SSID/SSVID apability ID=0D	C4h
SS	ID	SSVID		C8h	
	Res	erved			C8h - D7h

Page 42 of 102 www.diodes.com





31 –24	23 - 16	15 - 8	7 –0	BYTE OFFSET
	GPIO Data	and Control		D8h
EEPRO	M Data	EEPROM Address	EEPROM Control	DCh
PCI Express Capa	abilities Register	Next Item Pointer=00	Capability ID=10	E0h
	Device C	apabilities		E4h
Device	Device Status		Device Control	
	Link Capabilities			
Link S	Link Status		Control	F0h
	Slot Capabilities			
Slot S	Slot Status		ontrol	F8h
	Reserved			FCh

Other than the PCI 2.3 compatible configuration space header, the Swidge also implements PCI express extended configuration space header, which includes advanced error reporting, virtual channel, and power budgeting capability registers. The following table details the allocation of the register fields of PCI express extended capability space header. The first extended capability always begins at offset 100h with a PCI Express Enhanced Capability header and the rest of capabilities are located at an offset greater than 0FFh relative to the beginning of PCI compatible configuration space.

31 –24	23	- 16	15 - 8	7 –0	BYTE OFFSET
Next Capability C	Offset	Cap. Version	PCI Express Extended	d Capability ID=0001h	100h
	Uncorrectable Error Status Register				104h
	Une	correctable Err	ror Mask Register		108h
	Unco	orrectable Erro	r Severity Register		10Ch
	Co	orrectable Erro	r Status Register		110h
	C	orrectable Erro	or Mask Register		114h
	Advanced	Error Capabili	ties and Control Register		118h
		Header Lo	g Register		11Ch-128h
		Rese	erved		12Ch – 13Fh
Next Capability Offs	et=20Ch	Cap. Version	PCI Express Extended	d Capability ID=0002h	140h
	F	ort VC Capab	ility Register 1		144h
VC Arbitration Table Offset=3		Port VC Capability Register 2			148h
Port VC Status Register Port VC Control Register					14Ch
Port Arbitration Table Offset=4		VC Resource Capability Register (0)			150h
VC Resource Control Register (0)				154h	
VC Resource Status Register (0) Reserved				erved	158h
		Rese	erved		15Ch-17Ch
	Port Arbitration Table with 128 Phases for VC0			180h – 1BCh	
Reserved			1C0h – 1FCh		
	Reserved				
Next Capability Offset=000h Cap. Version		1	PCI Express Extended	d Capability ID=0004h	20Ch
	Res	erved	-	Data Select Register	210h
		Data R	egister		214h
	Res	erved		Power Budget Capability Register	218h

7.2.1 VENDOR ID REGISTER – OFFSET 00h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:0	Vendor ID	RO	Identifies Pericom as the vendor of this device. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 12D8h.

Page 43 of 102 www.diodes.com





7.2.2 DEVICE ID REGISTER – OFFSET 00h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:16	Device ID	RO	Identifies this device as the PI7C9X440. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Resets to 400Ch.

7.2.3 COMMAND REGISTER – OFFSET 04h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
			0b: Ignores I/O transactions on the primary interface
0	I/O Space Enable	RW	1b: Enables responses to I/O transactions on the primary interface
			Resets to 0b.
			0b: Ignores memory transactions on the primary interface
1	Memory Space Enable	RW	1b: Enables responses to memory transactions on the primary interface
			Reset to 0b.
2	Bus Master Enable	RW	 Ob: Does not initiate memory or I/O transactions on the upstream port and handles as an Unsupported Request (UR) to memory and I/O transactions on the downstream port. For Non-Posted Requests, a completion with UR completion status must be returned 1b: Enables the Swidge Port to forward memory and I/O Read/Write transactions in the upstream direction
			Reset to 0b.
3	Special Cycle Enable	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
4	Memory Write And Invalidate Enable	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
5	VGA Palette Snoop Enable	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
6	Parity Error Response Enable	RW	 Ob: Swidge may ignore any parity errors that it detects and continue normal operation 1b: Swidge must take its normal action when a parity error is detected Reset to 0b.
7	Wait Cycle Control	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0.
8	SERR# enable	RW	Ob: Disables the reporting of Non-fatal and Fatal errors detected by the Swidge to the Root Complex b1: Enables the Non-fatal and Fatal error reporting to Root Complex
			Reset to 0b.
9	Fast Back-to-Back Enable	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
10	Interrupt Disable	RW	Controls the ability of a PCI Express device to generate INTx Interrupt Messages. In the Swidge, this bit does not affect the forwarding of INTx messages from the downstream ports.
			Reset to 0b.
15:11	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.

7.2.4 PRIMARY STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 04h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
18:16	Reserved	RO	Reset to 000b.
19	Interrupt Status	RO	Indicates that an INTx Interrupt Message is pending internally to the device. In the Swidge, the forwarding of INTx messages from the downstream device of the Swidge port is not reflected in this bit. Must be hardwired to 0b.
20	Capabilities List	RO	Set to 1 to enable support for the capability list (offset 34h is the pointer to the data structure).

Page 44 of 102 www.diodes.com





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
			Reset to 1b.
21	66MHz Capable	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
22	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.
23	Fast Back-to-Back Capable	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
24	Master Data Parity Error	RWC	Set to 1 (by a requester) whenever a Parity error is detected or forwarded on the primary side of the port in a Swidge. If the Parity Error Response Enable bit is cleared, this bit is never set. Reset to 0b.
26:25	DEVSEL# timing	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
27	Signaled Target Abort	RO	Set to 1 (by a completer) whenever completing a request on the primary side using the Completer Abort Completion Status. Reset to 0b.
28	Received Target Abort	RO	Set to 1 (by a requestor) whenever receiving a Completion with Completer Abort Completion Status on the primary side. Reset to 0b.
29	Received Master Abort	RO	Set to 1 (by a requestor) whenever receiving a Completion with Unsupported Request Completion Status on primary side. Reset to 0b.
30	Signaled System Error	RWC	Set to 1 when the Swidge sends an ERR_FATAL or ERR_NONFATAL Message, and the SERR Enable bit in the Command register is 1. Reset to 0b.
31	Detected Parity Error	RWC	Set to 1 whenever the primary side of the port in a Swidge receives a Poisoned TLP. Reset to 0b.

7.2.5 REVISION ID REGISTER – OFFSET 08h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Revision	RO	Indicates revision number of device. Hardwired to 00h.

7.2.6 CLASS CODE REGISTER – OFFSET 08h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:8	Programming	RO	Read as 00h to indicate no programming interfaces have been defined for
	Interface		PCI-to-PCI Bridges.
23:16	Sub-Class Code	RO	Read as 04h to indicate device is a PCI-to-PCI Bridge.
31:24	Base Class Code	RO	Read as 06h to indicate device is a Bridge device.

7.2.7 CACHE LINE REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Cache Line Size	RW	The cache line size register is set by the system firmware and the operating system cache line size. This field is implemented by PCI Express devices as a RW field for legacy compatibility, but it has no impact on any PCI Express device functionality. Reset to 0b.

Page 45 of 102 www.diodes.com



7.2.8 PRIMARY LATENCY TIMER REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:8	Primary Latency timer	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 00h.

7.2.9 HEADER TYPE REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
23:16	Header Type	RO	Read as 01h to indicate that the register layout conforms to the standard PCI- to-PCI Bridge layout.

7.2.10 PRIMARY BUS NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET 18h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Primary Bus Number	RW	Indicates the number of the PCI bus to which the primary interface is connected. The value is set in software during configuration.
			Reset to 00h.

7.2.11 SECONDARY BUS NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET 18h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:8	Secondary Bus Number	RW	Indicates the number of the PCI bus to which the secondary interface is connected. The value is set in software during configuration. Reset to 00h.

7.2.12 SUBORDINATE BUS NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET 18h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
23:16	Subordinate Bus Number	RW	Indicates the number of the PCI bus with the highest number that is subordinate to the Bridge. The value is set in software during configuration. Reset to 00h.

7.2.13 SECONDARY LATENCY TIMER REGISTER – OFFSET 18h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:24	Secondary Latency Timer	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 00h.

7.2.14 I/O BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 1Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
3:0	32-bit Indicator	RO	Read as 01h to indicate 32-bit I/O addressing.
7:4	I/O Base Address [15:12]	RW	Defines the bottom address of the I/O address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward I/O transactions from one interface to the other. The upper 4 bits correspond to address bits [15:12] and are writable. The lower 12 bits corresponding to address bits [11:0] are assumed to be 0. The upper 16 bits corresponding to address bits [31:16] are defined in the I/O base

Page 46 of 102 www.diodes.com





1	BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
				address upper 16 bits address register.
				Reset to 0h.

7.2.15 I/O LIMIT ADDRESS REGISTER - OFFSET 1Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
11:8	32-bit Indicator	RO	Read as 01h to indicate 32-bit I/O addressing.
15:12	I/O Limit Address [15:12]	RW	Defines the top address of the I/O address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward I/O transactions from one interface to the other. The upper 4 bits correspond to address bits [15:12] and are writable. The lower 12 bits corresponding to address bits [11:0] are assumed to be FFFh. The upper 16 bits corresponding to address bits [31:16] are defined in the I/O limit address upper 16 bits address register. Reset to 0h.

7.2.16 SECONDARY STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 1Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
20:16	Reserved	RO	Reset to 00000b.
21	66MHz Capable	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
22	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.
23	Fast Back-to-Back Capable	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
24	Master Data Parity Error	RWC	Set to 1 (by a requester) whenever a Parity error is detected or forwarded on the secondary side of the port in a Swidge. If the Parity Error Response Enable bit is cleared, this bit is never set. Reset to 0b.
26:25	DEVSEL_L timing	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
27	Signaled Target Abort	RO	Set to 1 (by a completer) whenever completing a request in the secondary side using Completer Abort Completion Status. Reset to 0b.
28	Received Target Abort	RO	Set to 1 (by a requestor) whenever receiving a Completion with Completer Abort Completion Status in the secondary side. Reset to 0b.
29	Received Master Abort	RO	Set to 1 (by a requestor) whenever receiving a Completion with Unsupported Request Completion Status in secondary side. Reset to 0b.
30	Received System Error	RWC	Set to 1 when the Swidge sends an ERR_FATAL or ERR_NONFATAL Message, and the SERR Enable bit in the Bridge Control register is 1. Reset to 0b.
31	Detected Parity Error	RWC	Set to 1 whenever the secondary side of the port in a Swidge receives a Poisoned TLP. Reset to 0b.

MEMORY BASE ADDRESS REGISTER - OFFSET 20h 7.2.17

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
3:0	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0h.
15:4	Memory Base Address [15:4]	RW	Defines the bottom address of an address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward memory transactions from one interface to the other. The

Page 47 of 102 www.diodes.com





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
			upper 12 bits correspond to address bits [31:20] and are able to be written to. The lower 20 bits corresponding to address bits [19:0] are assumed to be 0. Reset to 000h.

7.2.18 MEMORY LIMIT ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 20h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
19:16	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0h.
31:20	Memory Limit Address [31:20]	RW	Defines the top address of an address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward memory transactions from one interface to the other. The upper 12 bits correspond to address bits [31:20] and are writable. The lower 20 bits corresponding to address bits [19:0] are assumed to be FFFFFh. Reset to 000h.

7.2.19 PREFETCHABLE MEMORY BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 24h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
3:0	64-bit addressing	RO	Read as 0001b to indicate 64-bit addressing.
15:4	Prefetchable Memory Base Address [31:20]	RW	Defines the bottom address of an address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward memory read and write transactions from one interface to the other. The upper 12 bits correspond to address bits [31:20] and are writable. The lower 20 bits are assumed to be 0. The memory base register upper 32 bits contain the upper half of the base address. Reset to 000h.

7.2.20 PREFETCHABLE MEMORY LIMIT ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 24h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
19:16	64-bit addressing	RO	Read as 0001b to indicate 64-bit addressing.
31:20	Prefetchable Memory Limit Address [31:20]	RW	Defines the top address of an address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward memory read and write transactions from one interface to the other. The upper 12 bits correspond to address bits [31:20] and are writable. The lower 20 bits are assumed to be FFFFFh. The memory limit upper 32 bits register contains the upper half of the limit address. Reset to 000h.

7.2.21 PREFETCHABLE MEMORY BASE ADDRESS UPPER 32-BITS REGISTER – OFFSET 28h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:0	Prefetchable Memory Base Address, Upper 32-bits [63:32]	RW	Defines the upper 32-bits of a 64-bit bottom address of an address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward memory read and write transactions from one interface to the other. Reset to 00000000h.





7.2.22 PREFETCHABLE MEMORY LIMIT ADDRESS UPPER 32-BITS REGISTER – OFFSET 2Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:0	Prefetchable Memory Limit Address, Upper 32-bits [63:32]	RW	Defines the upper 32-bits of a 64-bit top address of an address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward memory read and write transactions from one interface to the other. Reset to 00000000h.

7.2.23 I/O BASE ADDRESS UPPER 16-BITS REGISTER – OFFSET 30h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:0	I/O Base Address, Upper 16-bits [31:16]	RW	Defines the upper 16-bits of a 32-bit bottom address of an address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward I/O transactions from one interface to the other. Reset to 0000h.

7.2.24 I/O LIMIT ADDRESS UPPER 16-BITS REGISTER – OFFSET 30h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:16	I/O Limit Address, Upper 16-bits [31:16]	RW	Defines the upper 16-bits of a 32-bit top address of an address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward I/O transactions from one interface to the other. Reset to 0000h.

7.2.25 CAPABILITY POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 34h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Capability Pointer	RO	Pointer points to the PCI power management registers (80h). Reset to 80h.

7.2.26 INTERRUPT LINE REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Interrupt Line	RW	Reset to 00h.

7.2.27 INTERRUPT PIN REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:8	Interrupt Pin	RO	The Swidge implements INTA virtual wire interrupt signals to represent hot- plug events at downstream ports. The default value on the downstream ports may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 00h.

Page 49 of 102 www.diodes.com





PERICOM

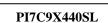
7.2.28 BRIDGE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
16	Parity Error Response	RW	0b: Ignore Poisoned TLPs on the secondary interface 1b: Enable the Poisoned TLPs reporting and detection on the secondary interface
17	S_SERR# enable	RW	Reset to 0b. 0b: Disables the forwarding of EER_COR, ERR_NONFATAL and ERR_FATAL from secondary to primary interface 1b: Enables the forwarding of EER_COR, ERR_NONFATAL and ERR_FATAL from secondary to primary interface Reset to 0b.
18	ISA Enable	RW	 Ob: Forwards downstream all I/O addresses in the address range defined by the I/O Base, I/O Base, and Limit registers 1b: Forwards upstream all I/O addresses in the address range defined by the I/O Base and Limit registers that are in the first 64KB of PCI I/O address space (top 768 bytes of each 1KB block) Reset to 0b.
19	VGA Enable	RW	0: Ignores access to the VGA memory or IO address range 1: Forwards transactions targeted at the VGA memory or IO address range VGA memory range starts from 000A 0000h to 000B FFFFh VGA IO addresses are in the first 64KB of IO address space. AD [9:0] is in the ranges 3B0 to 3BBh and 3C0h to 3DFh. Reset to 0b. Please note that this bit is reserved in Port 2.
20	VGA 16-bit decode	RW	0b: Executes 10-bit address decoding on VGA I/O accesses 1b: Executes 16-bit address decoding on VGA I/O accesses
21	Master Abort Mode	RO	Reset to 0b. Please note that this bit is reserved in Port 2. Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
22	Secondary Bus Reset	RW	Obes not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b. Ob: Does not trigger a hot reset on the corresponding PCI Express Port 1b: Triggers a hot reset on the corresponding PCI Express Port At the downstream port, it asserts PORT_RST# to the attached downstream device. At the upstream port, it asserts the PORT_RST# at all the downstream ports. Reset to 0b.
23	Fast Back-to-Back Enable	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
24	Primary Master Timeout	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
25	Secondary Master Timeout	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
26	Master Timeout Status	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
27	Discard Timer SERR# enable	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
31:28	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0h.

7.2.29 POWER MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET 80h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Enhanced Capabilities ID	RO	Read as 01h to indicate that these are power management enhanced capability registers.





PERICOM

7.2.30 NEXT ITEM POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 80h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:8	Next Item Pointer	RO	At upstream ports, the pointer points to the Vital Protocol Data (VPD) capability register (9Ch). At downstream ports, the pointer points to the Message capability register (8Ch). Reset to 9Ch (Upstream port). Reset to 8Ch (Downstream port).

7.2.31 POWER MANAGEMENT CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 80h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
18:16	Power	RO	Read as 011b to indicate the device is compliant to Revision 1.2 of <i>PCI Power</i> Management Interface Specifications.
18:10	Management Revision	KÜ	Management interface Specifications.
19	PME# Clock	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
20	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.
21	Device Specific Initialization	RO	Read as 0b to indicate Swidge does not have device specific initialization requirements. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM.
24:22	AUX Current	RO	Reset as 111b to indicate the Swidge needs 375 mA in D3 state. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM.
25	D1 Power State Support	RO	Read as 1b to indicate Swidge supports the D1 power management state. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM.
26	D2 Power State Support	RO	Read as 1b to indicate Swidge supports the D2 power management state. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM.
31:27	PME# Support	RO	Read as 11111b to indicate Swidge supports the forwarding of PME# message in all power states. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM.

7.2.32 POWER MANAGEMENT DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 84h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
1:0	Power State	RW	Indicates the current power state of the Swidge. Writing a value of D0 when the previous state was D3 cause a hot reset without asserting DWNRST_L. 00b: D0 state 01b: D1 state 10b: D2 state 11b: D3 hot state Reset to 00b.
2	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.
3	No_Soft_Reset	RO	When set, this bit indicates that device transitioning from D3hot to D0 does not perform an internal reset. When clear, an internal reset is performed when power state transits from D3hot to D0. This bit can be rewritten with EEPROM programming. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 1b.
7:4	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.
8	PME# Enable	RWS	When asserted, the Swidge will generate the PME# message. Reset to 0b.
12:9	Data Select	RW	Select data registers. Reset to 0h.
14:13	Data Scale	RO	Reset to 00b.
15	PME status	ROS	Read as 0b as the PME# message is not implemented.

Page 51 of 102 www.diodes.com





7.2.33 PPB SUPPORT EXTENSIONS - OFFSET 84h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
21:16	Reserved	RO	Reset to 000000b.
22	B2_B3 Support for D3 _{HOT}	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
23	Bus Power / Clock Control Enable	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.

7.2.34 DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 84h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:24	Data Register	RO	Data Register. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 0b.

7.2.35 MSI CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET 8Ch (Downstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Enhanced	RO	Read as 05h to indicate that this is message signal interrupt capability
7.0	Capabilities ID	ĸo	register.

7.2.36 NEXT ITEM POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 8Ch (Downstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:8	Next Item Pointer	RO	Pointer points to Vendor specific capability register (A4h). Reset to A4h.

7.2.37 MESSAGE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 8Ch (Downstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
16	MSI Enable	RW	0b: The function is prohibited from using MSI to request service1b: The function is permitted to use MSI to request service and is prohibited from using its INTx # pinReset to 0b.
19:17	Multiple Message Capable	RO	Read as 000b.
22:20	Multiple Message Enable	RW	Reset to 000b.
23	64-bit address capable	RO	0b: The function is not capable of generating a 64-bit message address 1b: The function is capable of generating a 64-bit message address Reset to 1b.
31:24	Reserved	RO	Reset to 00h.

7.2.38 MESSAGE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 90h (Downstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
1:0	Reserved	RO	Reset to 00b.

PI7C9X440SL Document Number DS40394 Rev 3-2 Page 52 of 102 www.diodes.com

January 2018 © Diodes Incorporated





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:2	Message Address	RW	If the message enable bit is set, the contents of this register specify the DWORD aligned address for MSI memory write transaction.
			Reset to 0.

7.2.39 MESSAGE UPPER ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 94h (Downstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:0	Message Upper Address	RW	This register is only effective if the device supports a 64-bit message address is set. Reset to 00000000h.

7.2.40 MESSAGE DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 98h (Downstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:0	Message Data	RW	Reset to 0000h.

7.2.41 VPD CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET 9Ch (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Enhanced Capabilities ID	RO	Read as 03h to indicate that these are VPD enhanced capability registers. Reset to 03h.

7.2.42 NEXT ITEM POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 9Ch (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:8	Next Item Pointer	RO	Pointer points to the Vendor specific capability register (A4h).
			Reset to A4h.

7.2.43 VPD REGISTER – OFFSET 9Ch (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
17:16	Reserved	RO	Reset to 00b.
23:18	VPD Address	RW	Contains DWORD address that is used to generate read or write cycle to the VPD table stored in EEPROM.
			Reset to 000000b.
30:24	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0000000b.
31	VPD operation	RW	 0b: Performs VPD read command to VPD table at the location as specified in VPD address. This bit is kept '0' and then set to '1' automatically after EEPROM cycle is finished 1b: Performs VPD write command to VPD table at the location as specified in VPD address. This bit is kept '1' and then set to '0' automatically after EEPROM cycle is finished. Reset to 0b.

Page 53 of 102 www.diodes.com



7.2.44 VPD DATA REGISTER – OFFSET A0h (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:0	VPD Data	RW	When read, it returns the last data read from VPD table at the location as specified in VPD Address. When written, it places the current data into VPD table at the location as
			specified in VPD Address.

7.2.45 VENDOR SPECIFIC CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET A4h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Enhanced Capabilities ID	RO	Read as 09h to indicate that these are vendor specific capability registers. Reset to 09h.

7.2.46 NEXT ITEM POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET A4h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:8	Next Item Pointer	RO	Pointer points to the SSID/SSVID capability register (C0h).
1010		110	Reset to C4h.

7.2.47 LENGTH REGISTER – OFFSET A4h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:16	6 Length Information RO	The length field provides the information for number of bytes in the capability structure (including the ID and Next pointer bytes).	
			Reset to 000Ch.

7.2.48 XPIP CSR0 – OFFSET A8h (Test Purpose Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:0	Reserved	RW	Reset to 04001060h.

7.2.49 XPIP CSR1 – OFFSET ACh (Test Purpose Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:0	Reserved	RW	Reset to 04000800h.

7.2.50 REPLAY TIME-OUT COUNTER – OFFSET B0h (Upstream Port)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
11:0	1:0 User Replay Timer RW	A 12-bit register contains a user-defined value. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM.	
			Reset to 000h.

Page 54 of 102 www.diodes.com





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
12	Enable User Replay Timer	RW	When asserted, the user-defined replay time-out value is be employed. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
13	Power Management Capability Disable	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
14	MSI Capability Disable	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
15	AER Capability Disable	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.

ACKNOWLEDGE LATENCY TIMER - OFFSET B0h 7.2.51

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
29:16	User ACK Latency Timer	RW	A 14-bit register contains a user-defined value. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0.
30	Enable User ACK Latency	RW	When asserted, the user-defined ACK latency value is be employed. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
31	VGA Capability Enable	RO	When asserted, the VGA Capability is enabled. The value may be changed by auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 1b.

SWITCH OPERATION MODE - OFFSET B4h (Upstream Port) 7.2.52

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	Store-Forward	RW	When set, a store-forward mode is used. Otherwise, the chip is working under cut-through mode. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
2:1	Cut-through Threshold	RW	Cut-through Threshold. When forwarding a packet from low-speed port to high-speed mode, the chip provides the capability to adjust the forwarding threshold. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. 00b: the threshold is set at the middle of forwarding packet 01b: the threshold is set ahead 1-cycle of middle point 10b: the threshold is set ahead 2-cycle of middle point. 11b: the threshold is set ahead 3-cycle of middle point. Reset to 01b.
3	Port Arbitration Mode	RW	When set, the round-robin arbitration will stay in the arbitrated port even if the credit is not enough but request is pending. When clear, the round-robin arbitration will always go to the requesting port, which the outgoing credit is enough for the packet queued in the port. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.

Page 55 of 102 www.diodes.com





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
4	Credit Update Mode	RW	When set, the frequency of releasing new credit to the link partner will be one credit per update. When clear, the frequency of releasing new credit to the link partner will be two credits per update. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
5	Ordering on Different Egress Port Mode	RW	When set, there has ordering rule on packets for different egress port. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
6	Ordering on Different Tag of Completion Mode	RW	When set, there has ordering rule between completion packet with different tag. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto- loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
7	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0.
13:8	Power management Control Parameter	RW	The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 000001b.
14	RX Polarity Inversion Disable	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
15	Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable	RO	The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.

7.2.53 PHYSICAL LAYER CONTROL 0 – OFFSET B4h (Upstream Port)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
20:16	Drive Amplitude Level (3P5 Nom)	RO	Low Driver Current (LODRV). The default value may be changed by SMBus. Reset to10111b.
25:21	Reserved	RO	Reset to 01101b.
30:26	Reserved	RO	Reset to 01000b.

7.2.54 SWITCH OPERATION MODE – OFFSET B4h (Downstream Port)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0.
13:8	Power Management Control Parameter	RW	The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 000001b.
14	RX Polarity Inversion Disable	RW	The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
15	Compliance Pattern Parity Control Disable	RW	The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.

Page 56 of 102 www.diodes.com



7.2.55 PHYSICAL LAYER CONTROL 0 – OFFSET B4h (Downstream Port)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
20:16	Drive Amplitude Level (3P5 Nom)	RO	It indicates the status of the strapping pin LODRV. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to10111b.
25:21	Reserved	RO	Reset to 01101b.
30:26	Reserved	RO	Reset to 01000b.

7.2.56 XPIP CSR2 / TL CSR – OFFSET B8h (Test Purpose Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	FTS Number	RO	Reset to 30h.
9:8	Scramble control	RO	Reset to 00b.
10	Both LOs	RO	Reset to 0b.
11	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.
15:12	TL CSR	RO	Reset to 0100b.

7.2.57 PHYSICAL LAYER CONTROL 1 – OFFSET B8h (Test Purpose Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
20:16	Drive De-Emphasis Level	RO	Reset to10010b.
25:21	Reserved	RO	Reset to 01110b.
30:26	Reserved	RO	Reset to 10101b.

7.2.58 PHYSCIAL LAYER CONTROL 2 – OFFSET BCh

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
3:0	Transmitter PHY Latency	RO	Reset to 0111b.
6:4	Receiver Detection Threshold	RO	Reset to 010b.
7	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.
8	CDR Loop Bandwidth Enable	RO	Reset to 0b.
10:9	CDR Threshold	RO	Reset to 11b.
12:11	CDR Loop Bandwidth Gain	RO	Reset to 11b.
15:13	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.
16	Per-Lane Main Drive Offset Enable (Margining)	RO	Reset to 0b.
17	Per-Lane Main Drive Offset Enable (Nominal)	RO	Reset to 0b.
18	Per-Lane De- Emphasis Drive Offset Enable (Margining)	RO	Reset to 0b.
19	Per-Lane De- Emphasis Drive Offset Enable (Nominal)	RO	Reset to 0b.
21:20	Receiver Signal Detection	RO	Reset to 01b.

Page 57 of 102 www.diodes.com



BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
25:22	Receiver	RO	Reset to 0011b.
23.22	Equalization	ĸo	
29:26	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0110b.
30	Transmitter Swing	RO	Reset to 0b.
31	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.

7.2.59 PHYSICAL LAYER CONTROL 3 REGISTER – OFFSET C0h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
6:0	Lane Mode	RW	Reset to 0
31:7	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0

7.2.60 SSID/SSVID CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET C4h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	SSID/SSVID Capabilities ID	RO	Read as 0Dh to indicate that these are SSID/SSVID capability registers.

7.2.61 NEXT ITEM POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET C4h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:8	Next Item Pointer	RO	Pointer points to the PCI Express capability register (E0h).
			Reset to E0h.

7.2.62 SUBSYSTEM VENDOR ID REGISTER – OFFSET C8h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:0	SSVID	RO	It indicates the sub-system vendor id. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0000h.

7.2.63 SUBSYSTEM ID REGISTER – OFFSET C8h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:16	SSID	RO	It indicates the sub-system device id. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0000h.

7.2.64 GPIO CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET D8h (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	GPIO [0] Input	RO	State of GPIO [0] pin
1	GPIO [0] Output Enable	RW	0b: GPIO [0] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [0] is an output pin Reset to 0b.

Page 58 of 102 www.diodes.com





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
			Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [0] pin if GPIO [0] is configured as
2	GPIO [0] Output	RW	an output pin.
2	Register	IX VV	
			Reset to 0b.
3	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.
4	GPIO [1] Input	RO	State of GPIO [1] pin.
			0b: GPIO [1] is an input pin
	GPIO [1] Output		1b: GPIO [1] is an output pin
5	Enable	RW	
	Linuoio		Reset to 0b.
			Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [1] pin if GPIO [1] is configured as
	GPIO [1] Output		an output pin.
6	Register	RW	
	Register		Reset to 0b.
7	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.
8	GPIO [2] Input	RO	State of GPIO [2] pin
0		KU	Ob: GPIO [2] is an input pin
	CDIO [2] Output		1b: GPIO [2] is an output pin
9	GPIO [2] Output	RW	10. OPIO [2] is an output pin
	Enable		
		-	Reset to 0b.
			Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [2] pin if GPIO [2] is configured as
10	GPIO [2] Output	RW	an output pin.
	Register		
			Reset to 0b.
11	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.
12	GPIO [3] Input	RO	State of GPIO [3] pin.
			0b: GPIO [3] is an input pin
13	GPIO [3] Output	RW	1b: GPIO [3] is an output pin
15	Enable	IX VV	
			Reset to 0b.
			Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [3] pin if GPIO [3] is configured as
14	GPIO [3] Output	RW	an output pin.
14	Register	ĸw	
	^c		Reset to 0b.
15	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.
16	GPIO [4] Input	RO	State of GPIO [4] pin.
			0b: GPIO [4] is an input pin
	GPIO [4] Output		1b: GPIO [4] is an output pin
17		RW	
	Enable	1. 11	
	Enable	RW	Reset to 0b.
	Enable		Reset to 0b. Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as
			Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as
18	GPIO [4] Output	RW	
18			Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as an output pin.
-	GPIO [4] Output Register	RW	Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b.
19	GPIO [4] Output Register Reserved	RW	Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. Reset to 0b.
-	GPIO [4] Output Register	RW	Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [5] pin.
19	GPIO [4] Output Register Reserved GPIO [5] Input	RW	Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [5] pin. 0b: GPIO [5] is an input pin
19	GPIO [4] Output Register Reserved GPIO [5] Input GPIO [5] Output	RW	Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [5] pin.
19 20	GPIO [4] Output Register Reserved GPIO [5] Input	RW RO RO	Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [5] pin. 0b: GPIO [5] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [5] is an output pin
19 20	GPIO [4] Output Register Reserved GPIO [5] Input GPIO [5] Output	RW RO RO	Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [5] pin. 0b: GPIO [5] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [5] is an output pin Reset to 0b.
19 20	GPIO [4] Output Register Reserved GPIO [5] Input GPIO [5] Output Enable	RW RO RO	Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [5] pin. 0b: GPIO [5] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [5] is an output pin Reset to 0b. Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [5] pin if GPIO [5] is configured as
19 20 21	GPIO [4] Output Register Reserved GPIO [5] Input GPIO [5] Output Enable GPIO [5] Output	RW RO RO RW	Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [5] pin. 0b: GPIO [5] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [5] is an output pin Reset to 0b.
19 20	GPIO [4] Output Register Reserved GPIO [5] Input GPIO [5] Output Enable	RW RO RO	Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [5] pin. 0b: GPIO [5] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [5] is an output pin Reset to 0b. Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [5] pin if GPIO [5] is configured as an output pin.
19 20 21 22	GPIO [4] Output Register Reserved GPIO [5] Input GPIO [5] Output Enable GPIO [5] Output Register	RW RO RO RW RW	Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [5] pin. 0b: GPIO [5] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [5] is an output pin Reset to 0b. Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [5] pin if GPIO [5] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b.
19 20 21 22 23	GPIO [4] Output Register Reserved GPIO [5] Input GPIO [5] Output Enable GPIO [5] Output Register Reserved	RW RO RO RW RW RO	Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [5] pin. 0b: GPIO [5] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [5] is an output pin Reset to 0b. Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [5] pin if GPIO [5] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. Reset to 0b.
19 20 21 22	GPIO [4] Output Register Reserved GPIO [5] Input GPIO [5] Output Enable GPIO [5] Output Register	RW RO RO RW RW	Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [5] pin. 0b: GPIO [5] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [5] is an output pin Reset to 0b. Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [5] pin if GPIO [5] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [6] pin.
19 20 21 22 23	GPIO [4] Output Register Reserved GPIO [5] Input GPIO [5] Output Enable GPIO [5] Output Register Reserved GPIO [6] Input	RW RO RO RW RW RO	Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [5] pin. 0b: GPIO [5] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [5] is an output pin Reset to 0b. Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [5] pin if GPIO [5] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [6] pin. 0b: GPIO [6] pin.
19 20 21 22 23 24	GPIO [4] Output Register Reserved GPIO [5] Input GPIO [5] Output Enable GPIO [5] Output Register Reserved GPIO [6] Input GPIO [6] Output	RW RO RW RW RW RO RO	Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [5] pin. 0b: GPIO [5] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [5] is an output pin Reset to 0b. Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [5] pin if GPIO [5] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [6] pin.
19 20 21 22 23	GPIO [4] Output Register Reserved GPIO [5] Input GPIO [5] Output Enable GPIO [5] Output Register Reserved GPIO [6] Input	RW RO RO RW RW RO	Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [5] pin. 0b: GPIO [5] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [5] is an output pin Reset to 0b. Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [5] pin if GPIO [5] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [6] pin. 0b: GPIO [6] pin.
19 20 21 22 22 23 24 24	GPIO [4] Output Register Reserved GPIO [5] Input GPIO [5] Output Enable GPIO [5] Output Register Reserved GPIO [6] Input GPIO [6] Output	RW RO RW RW RW RO RO	Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [5] pin. 0b: GPIO [5] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [5] is an output pin Reset to 0b. Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [5] pin if GPIO [5] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [6] pin. 0b: GPIO [6] pin. 0b: GPIO [6] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [6] is an output pin Reset to 0b.
19 20 21 22 23 24	GPIO [4] Output Register Reserved GPIO [5] Input GPIO [5] Output Enable GPIO [5] Output Register Reserved GPIO [6] Input GPIO [6] Output	RW RO RW RW RW RO RO	Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [5] pin. 0b: GPIO [5] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [5] is an output pin Reset to 0b. Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [5] pin if GPIO [5] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [6] pin. 0b: GPIO [6] pin. 0b: GPIO [6] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [6] is an output pin
19 20 21 22 23 24 25	GPIO [4] Output Register Reserved GPIO [5] Input GPIO [5] Output Enable GPIO [5] Output Register Reserved GPIO [6] Input GPIO [6] Output	RW RO RW RW RW RO RO RO RW	Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [5] pin. 0b: GPIO [5] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [5] is an output pin Reset to 0b. Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [5] pin if GPIO [5] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [6] pin. 0b: GPIO [6] pin. 0b: GPIO [6] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [6] is an output pin Reset to 0b.
19 20 21 22 23 24	GPIO [4] Output Register Reserved GPIO [5] Input GPIO [5] Output Enable GPIO [5] Output Register Reserved GPIO [6] Input GPIO [6] Output Enable GPIO [6] Output	RW RO RW RW RW RO RO	Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [5] pin. 0b: GPIO [5] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [5] is an output pin Reset to 0b. Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [5] pin if GPIO [5] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [6] pin. 0b: GPIO [6] pin. 0b: GPIO [6] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [6] is an output pin Reset to 0b.
19 20 21 22 23 24 25	GPIO [4] Output Register Reserved GPIO [5] Input GPIO [5] Output Enable GPIO [5] Output Register Reserved GPIO [6] Input GPIO [6] Output Enable	RW RO RW RW RW RO RO RO RW	Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [5] pin. 0b: GPIO [5] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [5] is an output pin Reset to 0b. Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [5] pin if GPIO [5] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [6] pin. 0b: GPIO [6] pin. 0b: GPIO [6] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [6] is an output pin Reset to 0b.
19 20 21 22 23 24 25	GPIO [4] Output Register Reserved GPIO [5] Input GPIO [5] Output Enable GPIO [5] Output Register Reserved GPIO [6] Input GPIO [6] Output Enable GPIO [6] Output	RW RO RW RW RW RO RO RO RW	Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [4] pin if GPIO [4] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [5] pin. 0b: GPIO [5] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [5] is an output pin Reset to 0b. Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [5] pin if GPIO [5] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b. Reset to 0b. State of GPIO [6] pin. 0b: GPIO [6] pin. 0b: GPIO [6] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [6] is an output pin Reset to 0b.

Page 59 of 102 www.diodes.com





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
29	GPIO [7] Output Enable	RW	0b: GPIO [7] is an input pin 1b: GPIO [7] is an output pin Reset to 0b.
30	GPIO [7] Output Register	RW	Value of this bit will be output to GPIO [7] pin if GPIO [7] is configured as an output pin. Reset to 0b.
31	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.

EEPROM CONTROL REGISTER - OFFSET DCh (Upstream Port Only) 7.2.65

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	EEPROM Start	RW	Starts the EEPROM read or write cycle. Reset to 0b.
1	EEPROM Command	RW	Sends the command to the EEPROM. 0b: EEPROM read 1b: EEPROM write Reset to 0b.
2	EEPROM Error Status	RO	1b: EEPROM acknowledge was not received during the EEPROM cycle. Reset to 0b.
3	EEPROM Autoload Success	RO	0b: EEPROM autoload was unsuccessful or is disabled 1b: EEPROM autolad occurred successfully after RESET. Configuration registers were loaded with values in the EEPROM It will be cleared when read at this bit.
4	EEPROM Autoload Status	RO	0b: EEPROM autoload was unsuccessful or is disabled 1b: EEPROM autoload occurred successfully after PREST. Configuration registers were loaded with values stored in the EEPROM Reset to 0b.
5	EEPROM Autoload Disable	RW	0b: EEPROM autoload enabled 1b: EEPROM autoload disabled Reset to 1b.
7:6	EEPROM Clock Rate	RW	Determines the frequency of the EEPROM clock, which is derived from the primary clock. 00b: Reserved 01b: PEXCLK / 1024 (PEXCLK is 125MHz) 10b: Reserved 11b: Test Mode Reset to 01b.

7.2.66 EEPROM ADDRESS REGISTER - OFFSET DCh (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
8	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.
15:9	EEPROM Address	RW	Contains the EEPROM address. Reset to 0b.



7.2.67 EEPROM DATA REGISTER – OFFSET DCh (Upstream Port Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:16	EEPROM Data	RW	Contains the data to be written to the EEPROM. After completion of a read cycle, this register will contain the data from the EEPROM.
			Reset to 0000h.

7.2.68 PCI EXPRESS CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET E0h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Enhanced	RO	Read as 10h to indicate that these are PCI express enhanced capability
7.0	Capabilities ID	KO	registers.

7.2.69 NEXT ITEM POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET E0h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:8	Next Item Pointer	RO	Read as 00h. No other ECP registers.

7.2.70 PCI EXPRESS CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET E0h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
19:16	Capability Version	RO	Read as 0001b to indicate the device is compliant to the <i>PCI Express Base</i> Specifications.
23:20	Device/Port Type	RO	Indicates the type of PCI Express logical device. Reset to 0101b (Upstream port). Reset to 0110b (Downstream port).
24	Slot Implemented	HwInt	When set, indicates that the PCIe Link associated with this Port is connected to a slot. This field is valid for downstream port of the Swidge. The default value may be changed by the status of strapped pin, SMBUs, or auto-loading from EEPROM.
29:25	Interrupt Message Number	RO	Read as 0b. No MSI messages are generated in the transparent mode.
31:30	Reserved	RO	Reset to 00b.

7.2.71 DEVICE CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET E4h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
2:0	Max_Payload_Size Supported	RO	Indicates the maximum payload size that the device can support for TLPs. Each port of the Swidge supports 256 bytes max payload size. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 001b.
4:3	Phantom Functions Supported	RO	Indicates the support for use of unclaimed function numbers as Phantom functions. Read as 00b, since the Swidge does not act as a requester. Reset to 00b.
5	Extended Tag Field Supported	RO	Indicates the maximum supported size of Tag field as a Requester. Read as 0, since the Swidge does not act as a requester. Reset to 0b.

Page 61 of 102 www.diodes.com





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
8:6	Endpoint LOs Acceptable Latency	RO	Acceptable total latency that an Endpoint can withstand due to the transition from L0s state to the L0 state. For Swidge, the ASPM software would not check this value. Reset to 000b.
11:9	Endpoint L1 Acceptable Latency	RO	Acceptable total latency that an Endpoint can withstand due to the transition from L1 state to the L0 state. For Swidge, the ASPM software would not check this value. Reset to 000b.
14:12	Reserved	RO	Reset to 000b.
15	Role_Based Error Reporting	RO	When set, indicates that the device implements the functionality originally defined in the Error Reporting ECN. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 1b.
17:16	Reserved	RO	Reset to 00b.
25:18	Captured Slot Power Limit Value	RO	It applies to Upstream Port only. In combination with the Slot Power Limit Scale value, specifies the upper limit on power supplied by slot. This value is set by the Set_Slot_Power_Limit message or hardwired to 00h. Reset to 00h.
27:26	Captured Slot Power Limit Scale	RO	It applies to Upstream Port only. Specifies the scale used for the Slot Power Limit Value. This value is set by the Set_Slot_Power_Limit message or hardwired to 00b. Reset to 00b.
31:28	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0h.

7.2.72 **DEVICE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET E8h**

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	Correctable Error Reporting Enable	RW	0b: Disable Correctable Error Reporting 1b: Enable Correctable Error Reporting Reset to 0b.
1	Non-Fatal Error Reporting Enable	RW	0b: Disable Non-Fatal Error Reporting 1b: Enable Non-Fatal Error Reporting Reset to 0b.
2	Fatal Error Reporting Enable	RW	0b: Disable Fatal Error Reporting 1b: Enable Fatal Error Reporting Reset to 0b.
3	Unsupported Request Reporting Enable	RW	0b: Disable Unsupported Request Reporting 1b: Enable Unsupported Request Reporting Reset to 0b.
4	Enable Relaxed Ordering	RO	When set, it permits the device to set the Relaxed Ordering bit in the attribute field of transaction. Since the Swidge can not either act as a requester or alter the content of packet it forwards, this bit always returns '0' when read. Reset to 0b.
7:5	Max_Payload_Size	RW	This field sets maximum TLP payload size for the device. Permissible values that can be programmed are indicated by the Max_Payload_Size Supported in the Device Capabilities register. Any value exceeding the Max_Payload_Size Supported written to this register results into clamping to the Max_Payload_Size Supported value. Reset to 000b.

Page 62 of 102 www.diodes.com





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
8	Extended Tag Field Enable	RW	Does not apply to PCI Express Swidge. Returns '0' when read. Reset to 0b.
9	Phantom Function Enable	RW	Does not apply to PCI Express Swidge. Returns '0' when read. Reset to 0b.
10	Auxiliary (AUX) Power PM Enable	RWS	When set, indicates that a device is enabled to draw AUX power independent of PME AUX power. Reset to 0b.
11	Enable No Snoop	RO	When set, it permits to set the No Snoop bit in the attribute field of transaction. Since the Swidge can not either act as a requester or alter the content of packet it forwards, this bit always returns '0' when read. Reset to 0b.
14:12	Max_Read_ Request_Size	RO	This field sets the maximum Read Request size for the device as a Requester. Since the Swidge does not generate read request by itself, these bits are hardwired to 000b. Reset to 000b.
15	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.

7.2.73 **DEVICE STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET E8h**

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
16	Correctable Error Detected	RW1C	Asserted when correctable error is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. Reset to 0b.
17	Non-Fatal Error Detected	RW1C	Asserted when non-fatal error is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. Reset to 0b.
18	Fatal Error Detected	RW1C	Asserted when fatal error is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. Reset to 0b.
19	Unsupported Request Detected	RW1C	Asserted when unsupported request is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. Reset to 0b.
20	AUX Power Detected	RO	Asserted when the AUX power is detected by the Swidge Reset to 1b.
21	Transactions Pending	RO	Each port of Swidge does not issue Non-posted Requests on its own behalf, so this bit is hardwired to 0b. Reset to 0b.
31:22	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0.

LINK CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET ECh 7.2.74

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
3:0	Maximum Link Speed	RO	Read as 0001b to indicate the maximum speed of the Express link is 2.5 Gb/s.

Page 63 of 102 www.diodes.com





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
9:4	Maximum Link Width	RO	Indicates the maximum width of the given PCIe Link. The width of each port is determined by strapped pin or EEPROM pre-loaded value. Reset to 000001b (x1) for Port 0. Reset to 000001b (x1) for Port 1. Reset to 000001b (x1) for Port 2.
11:10	Active State Power Management (ASPM) Support	RO	Indicates the level of ASPM supported on the given PCIe Link. Each port of Swidge supports L0s and L1 entry. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 01b.
14:12	L0s Exit Latency	RO	Indicates the L0s exit latency for the given PCIe Link. The length of time this port requires to complete transition from L0s to L0 is in the range of 256ns to less than 512ns. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 011b.
17:15	L1 Exit Latency	RO	Indicates the L1 exit latency for the given PCIe Link. The length of time this port requires to complete transition from L1 to L0 is in the range of 16us to less than 32us. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 000b.
18	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.
19	Surprise Down Error Reporting Capable	RO	For a Downstream port, this bit must be set to 1b if the component supports the optional capability of detecting and reporting a Surprise Down error condition. For Upstream Ports, which does not support this optional capability, this bit must be hardwired to 0b. Rest to 0b.
20	Data Link Layer Active Reporting Capable	RO	For a Downstream Port, this bit must be set to 1b if the component supports the optional capability of reporting the DL_Active state of the Data Link Control and Management State Machine. For a hot-plug capable Downstream Port, this bit must be set to 1b. For Upstream Port, this bit must be hardwired to 0b. Reset to 0b for upstream port. Reset to 1b for downstream ports with hot-plug capable
23:21	Reserved	R0	Reset to 000b
31:24	Port Number	RO	Indicates the PCIe Port Number for the given PCIe Link. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 00h for Port 0. Reset to 01h for Port 1. Reset to 02h for Port 2.

7.2.75 LINK CONTROL REGISTER - OFFSET F0h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
1:0	Active State Power Management (ASPM) Control	RW	00b: ASPM is Disabled 01b: L0s Entry Enabled 10b: L1 Entry Enabled 11b: L0s and L1 Entry Enabled Note that the receiver must be capable of entering L0s even when the field is disabled. Reset to 00b.
2	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.

Page 64 of 102 www.diodes.com





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
3	Read Completion Boundary (RCB)	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express Swidge. Returns '0' when read. Reset to 0b.
4	Link Disable	RW	At upstream port, it is not allowed to disable the link, so this bit is hardwired to '0'. For downstream ports, it disables the link when this bit is set. Reset to 0b.
5	Retrain Link	RW	At upstream port, it is not allowed to retrain the link, so this bit is hardwired to 0b. For downstream ports, it initiates Link Retraining when this bit is set. This bit always returns 0b when read.
6	Common Clock Configuration	RW	 Ob: The components at both ends of a link are operating with asynchronous reference clock 1b: The components at both ends of a link are operating with a distributed common reference clock Reset to 0b.
7	Extended Synch	RW	When set, it transmits 4096 FTS ordered sets in the L0s state for entering L0 state and transmits 1024 TS1 ordered sets in the L1 state for entering L0 state. Reset to 0b.
15:8	Reserved	RO	Reset to 00.

LINK STATUS REGISTER - OFFSET F0h 7.2.76

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
19:16	Link Speed	RO	Read as 0001b to indicate the negotiated speed of the Express link is 2.5 Gb/s.
25:20	Negotiated Link Width	RO	Indicates the negotiated width of the given PCIe link. Reset to 000001b (x1).
26	Training Error	RO	When set, indicates a Link training error occurred. This bit is cleared by hardware upon successful training of the link to the L0 link state. Reset to 0b.
27	Link Training	RO	When set, indicates the link training is in progress. Hardware clears this bit once link training is complete. Reset to 0b.
28	Slot Clock Configuration	HwInt	 Ob: the Swidge uses an independent clock irrespective of the presence of a reference on the connector 1b: the Swidge uses the same reference clock that the platform provides on the connector The default value may be changed by the status of strapped pin, SMBus, or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
29	Data Link Layer Link Active	RO	Indicates the status of the Data Link Control and Management State Machine. It returns a 1b to indicate the DL_Active state, 0b otherwise. Reset to 0b.
31:30	Reserved	RO	Reset to 00b.





7.2.77 SLOT CAPABILITIES REGISTER (Downstream Port Only) – OFFSET F4h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	Attention Button Present	RO	When set, it indicates that an Attention Button is implemented on the chassis for this slot. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 0b.
1	Power Controller Present	RO	When set, it indicates that a Power Controller is implemented for this slot. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 0b.
2	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.
3	Attention Indicator Present	RO	When set, it indicates that an Attention Indicator is implemented on the chassis for this slot. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 0b.
4	Power Indicator Present	RO	When set, it indicates that a Power Indicator is implemented on the chassis for this slot. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 0b.
5	Hot-Plug Surprise	RO	When set, it indicates that a device present in this slot might be removed from the system without any prior notification. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 0b.
6	Hot-Capable	HwInt	When set, it indicates that this slot is capable of supporting Hot-Plug operation. The default value may be changed by the status of strapped pin or auto-loading from EEPROM.
14:7	Slot Power Limit Value	RW	It applies to Downstream Port only. In combination with the Slot Power Limit Scale value, specifies the upper limit on power supplied by slot. Writes to this register also cause the Port to send the Set_Slot_Power_Limit message. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 00h.
16:15	Slot Power Limit Scale	RW	It applies to Downstream Port only. Specifies the scale used for the Slot Power Limit Value. Writes to this register also cause the Port to send the Set_Slot_Power_Limit message. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 00b.
18:17	Reserved	RO	Reset to 00b.
31:19	Physical Slot Number	RO	It indicates the physical slot number attached to this Port. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM.
	number		Reset to 0.

7.2.78 SLOT CONTROL REGISTER (Downstream Port Only) – OFFSET F8h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	Attention Button Pressed Enable	RW	When set, it enables the generation of Hot-Plug interrupt or wakeup event on an attention button pressed event. Reset to 0b.
1	Power Fault Detected Enable	RW	When set, it enables the generation of Hot-Plug interrupt or wakeup event on a power fault event. Reset to 0b.
2	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.

Page 66 of 102 www.diodes.com





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
3	Presence Detect Changed Enable	RW	When set, it enables the generation of Hot-Plug interrupt or wakeup event on a presence detect changed event.
4	Command Completed Interrupt Enable	RW	Reset to 0b. When set, it enables the generation of Hot-Plug interrupt when the Hot-Plug Controller completes a command. Reset to 0b.
5	Hot-Plug Interrupt Enable	RW	When set, it enables generation of Hot-Plug interrupt on enabled Hot-Plug events. Reset to 0b.
7:6	Attention Indicator Control	RW	Controls the display of Attention Indicator. 00b: Reserved 01b: On 10b: Blink 11b: Off Writes to this register also cause the Port to send the ATTENTION_INDICATOR_* Messages. Reset to 11b.
9:8	Power Indicator Control	RW	Controls the display of Power Indicator. 00b: Reserved 01b: On 10b: Blink 11b: Off Writes to this register also cause the Port to send the POWER_INDICATOR_* Messages. Reset to 11b.
10	Power Controller Control	RW	0b: reset the power state of the slot (Power On) 1b: set the power state of the slot (Power Off) Reset to 0b.
11	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.
12	Data Link Layer State Changed Enable	RW	If the Data Link Layer Link Active capability is implemented, when set to 1b, this field enables software notification when Data Link Layer Link Active field is changed. Reset to 0b.
15:13	Reserved	RO	Reset to 000b

7.2.79 SLOT STATUS REGISTER (Downstream Port Only) – OFFSET F8h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
16	Attention Button Pressed	RW1C	When set, it indicates the Attention Button is pressed. Reset to 0b.
17	Power Fault Detected	RW1C	When set, it indicates a Power Fault is detected. Reset to 0b.
18	MRL Sensor Changed	RO	When set, it indicates a MRL Sensor Changed is detected. Reset to 0b.
19	Presence Detect Changed	RW1C	When set, it indicates a Presence Detect Changed is detected. Reset to 0b.
20	Command Completed	RW1C	When set, it indicates the Hot-Plug Controller completes an issued command. Reset to 0b.

Page 67 of 102 www.diodes.com





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
21	MRL Sensor State	RO	Reflects the status of MRL Sensor. 0b: MRL Closed 1b: MRL Opened Reset to 0b.
22	Presence Detect State	RO	Indicates the presence of a card in the slot. 0b: Slot Empty 1b: Card Present in slot This register is implemented on all Downstream Ports that implement slots. For Downstream Ports not connected to slots (where the Slot Implemented bit of the PCI Express Capabilities register is 0b), this bit returns 1b. Reset to 1b.
23	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0.
24	Data Link Layer State Changed	RW1C	This bit is set when the value reported in the Data Link Layer Link Active field of the Link Status register is changed.
31:25	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0

7.2.80 PCI EXPRESS ADVANCED ERROR REPORTING CAPABILITY ID **REGISTER – OFFSET 100h**

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:0	Extended Capabilities ID	RO	Read as 0001h to indicate that these are PCI express extended capability registers for advance error reporting.

7.2.81 **CAPABILITY VERSION – OFFSET 100h**

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
19:16	Capability Version	RO	Read as 1h. Indicates PCI-SIG defined PCI Express capability structure version number.
			Reset to 1h.

7.2.82 **NEXT ITEM POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 100h**

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:20	Next Capability Offset	RO	Pointer points to the PCI Express Extended VC capability register (140h). Reset to 140h (upstream port). Reset to 20Ch (downstream port).

7.2.83 **UNCORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 104h**

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	Training Error Status	RW1CS	When set, indicates that the Training Error event has occurred.
			Reset to 0b.
3:1	Reserved	RO	Reset to 000b.
4	Data Link Protocol Error Status	RW1CS	When set, indicates that the Data Link Protocol Error event has occurred. Reset to 0b.
11:5	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0.

Page 68 of 102 www.diodes.com





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
12	Poisoned TLP Status	RW1CS	When set, indicates that a Poisoned TLP has been received or generated. Reset to 0b.
13	Flow Control Protocol Error Status	RW1CS	When set, indicates that the Flow Control Protocol Error event has occurred. Reset to 0b.
14	Completion Timeout Status	RW1CS	When set, indicates that the Completion Timeout event has occurred. Reset to 0b.
15	Completer Abort Status	RW1CS	When set, indicates that the Completer Abort event has occurred. Reset to 0b.
16	Unexpected Completion Status	RW1CS	When set, indicates that the Unexpected Completion event has occurred. Reset to 0b.
17	Receiver Overflow Status	RW1CS	When set, indicates that the Receiver Overflow event has occurred. Reset to 0b.
18	Malformed TLP Status	RW1CS	When set, indicates that a Malformed TLP has been received. Reset to 0b.
19	ECRC Error Status	RW1CS	When set, indicates that an ECRC Error has been detected. Reset to 0b.
20	Unsupported Request Error Status	RW1CS	When set, indicates that an Unsupported Request event has occurred. Reset to 0b.
31:21	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0.

UNCORRECTABLE ERROR MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 108h 7.2.84

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	Training Error Mask	RWS	When set, the Training Error event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either.
			Reset to 0b.
3:1	Reserved	RO	Reset to 000b.
4	Data Link Protocol Error Mask	RWS	When set, the Data Link Protocol Error event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. Reset to 0b.
11:5	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0.
12	Poisoned TLP Mask	RWS	When set, an event of Poisoned TLP has been received or generated is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. Reset to 0b.
13	Flow Control Protocol Error Mask	RWS	When set, the Flow Control Protocol Error event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. Reset to 0b.
14	Completion Timeout Mask	RWS	When set, the Completion Timeout event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. Reset to 0b.
15	Completer Abort Mask	RWS	When set, the Completer Abort event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. Reset to 0b.
16	Unexpected Completion Mask	RWS	When set, the Unexpected Completion event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. Reset to 0b.

Page 69 of 102 www.diodes.com





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
17	Receiver Overflow Mask	RWS	When set, the Receiver Overflow event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. Reset to 0b.
18	Malformed TLP Mask	RWS	When set, an event of Malformed TLP has been received is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. Reset to 0b.
19	ECRC Error Mask	RWS	When set, an event of ECRC Error has been detected is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. Reset to 0b.
20	Unsupported Request Error Mask	RWS	When set, the Unsupported Request event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. Reset to 0b.
31:21	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0.

UNCORRECTABLE ERROR SEVERITY REGISTER – OFFSET 10Ch 7.2.85

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	Training Error Severity	RWS	0b: Non-Fatal 1b: Fatal
2.1		D.O.	Reset to 1b.
3:1	Reserved	RO	Reset to 000b. 0b: Non-Fatal
4	Data Link Protocol Error Severity	RWS	1b: Fatal
11.5	D 1	DO	Reset to 1b.
11:5	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0. 0b: Non-Fatal
12	Poisoned TLP Severity	RWS	1b: Fatal Reset to 0b.
13	Flow Control Protocol Error Severity	RWS	0b: Non-Fatal 1b: Fatal
	5		Reset to 1b.
14	Completion Timeout Error Severity	RWS	0b: Non-Fatal 1b: Fatal
			Reset to 0b.
15	Completer Abort Severity	RWS	0b: Non-Fatal 1b: Fatal
			Reset to 0b.
16	Unexpected Completion Severity	RWS	0b: Non-Fatal 1b: Fatal
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Reset to 0b.
17	Receiver Overflow Severity	RWS	0b: Non-Fatal 1b: Fatal
	5		Reset to 1b.
18	Malformed TLP Severity	RWS	0b: Non-Fatal 1b: Fatal
19	ECRC Error Severity	RWS	Reset to 1b. 0b: Non-Fatal 1b: Fatal
			Reset to 0.

Page 70 of 102 www.diodes.com





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
20	Unsupported Request Error Severity	RWS	0b: Non-Fatal 1b: Fatal Reset to 0b.
31:21	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0.

CORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER - OFFSET 110 h 7.2.86

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	Receiver Error Status	RW1CS	When set, the Receiver Error event is detected. Reset to 0b.
5:1	Reserved	RO	Reset to 00000b.
6	Bad TLP Status	RW1CS	When set, the event of Bad TLP has been received is detected. Reset to 0b.
7	Bad DLLP Status	RW1CS	When set, the event of Bad DLLP has been received is detected. Reset to 0b.
8	REPLAY_NUM Rollover status	RW1CS	When set, the REPLAY_NUM Rollover event is detected. Reset to 0b.
11:9	Reserved	RO	Reset to 000b.
12	Replay Timer Timeout status	RW1CS	When set, the Replay Timer Timeout event is detected. Reset to 0b.
13	Advisory Non-Fatal Error status	RW1CS	When set, the Advisory Non-Fatal Error event is detected. Reset to 0b.
31:14	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.

7.2.87 CORRECTABLE ERROR MASK REGISTER - OFFSET 114 h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	Receiver Error Mask	RWS	When set, the Receiver Error event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. Reset to 0b.
5:1	Reserved	RO	Reset to 00000b.
6	Bad TLP Mask	RWS	When set, the event of Bad TLP has been received is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. Reset to 0b.
7	Bad DLLP Mask	RWS	When set, the event of Bad DLLP has been received is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. Reset to 0b.
8	REPLAY_NUM Rollover Mask	RWS	When set, the REPLAY_NUM Rollover event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. Reset to 0b.
11:9	Reserved	RO	Reset to 000b.
12	Replay Timer Timeout Mask	RWS	When set, the Replay Timer Timeout event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. Reset to 0b.
13	Advisory Non-Fatal Error Mask	RWS	When set, the Advisory Non-Fatal Error event is not logged in the Header Long register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. Reset to 1b.
31:14	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0.

Page 71 of 102 www.diodes.com



7.2.88 ADVANCE ERROR CAPABILITIES AND CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 118h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
4:0	First Error Pointer	ROS	It indicates the bit position of the first error reported in the Uncorrectable Error Status register. Reset to 00000b.
5	ECRC Generation Capable	RO	When set, it indicates the Swidge has the capability to generate ECRC. Reset to 1b.
6	ECRC Generation Enable	RWS	When set, it enables the generation of ECRC when needed. Reset to 0b.
7	ECRC Check Capable	RO	When set, it indicates the Swidge has the capability to check ECRC. Reset to 1b.
8	ECRC Check Enable	RWS	When set, the function of checking ECRC is enabled. Reset to 0b.
31:9	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0.

7.2.89 HEADER LOG REGISTER – OFFSET From 11Ch to 128h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:0	1 st DWORD	ROS	Hold the 1st DWORD of TLP Header. The Head byte is in big endian.
63:32	2 nd DWORD	ROS	Hold the 2nd DWORD of TLP Header. The Head byte is in big endian.
95:64	3 rd DWORD	ROS	Hold the 3rd DWORD of TLP Header. The Head byte is in big endian.
127:96	4 th DWORD	ROS	Hold the 4th DWORD of TLP Header. The Head byte is in big endian.

7.2.90 PCI EXPRESS VIRTUAL CHANNEL CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET 140h (Upstream Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:0	Extended Capabilities ID	RO	Read as 0002h to indicate that these are PCI express extended capability registers for virtual channel.

7.2.91 CAPABILITY VERSION – OFFSET 140h (Upstream Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
			Read as 1h. Indicates PCIe Base Specification compliance.
19:16	Capability Version	RO	
			Reset to 1h.

7.2.92 NEXT ITEM POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 140h (Upstream Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31.20	Next Capability Offset	RO	Pointer points to the PCI Express Power Budgeting Capability register (20Ch). Reset to 20Ch.

Page 72 of 102 www.diodes.com





7.2.93 PORT VC CAPABILITY REGISTER 1 – OFFSET 144h (Upstream Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
2:0	Extended VC Count	RO	It indicates the number of extended Virtual Channels in addition to the default VC supported by the Swidge.
			Reset to 000b.
3	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.
6:4	Low Priority Extended VC Count	RO	It indicates the number of extended Virtual Channels in addition to the default VC belonging to the low-priority VC (LPVC) group. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 000b.
7	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.
9:8	Reference Clock	RO	It indicates the reference clock for Virtual Channels that support time-based WRR Port Arbitration. Defined encoding is 00b for 100 ns reference clock. Reset to 00b.
11:10	Port Arbitration Table Entry Size	RO	Read as 10b to indicate the size of Port Arbitration table entry in the device is 4 bits. Reset to 10b.
31:12	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0.

7.2.94 PORT VC CAPABILITY REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 148h (Upstream Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	VC Arbitration Capability	RO	It indicates the types of VC Arbitration supported by the device for the LPVC group. This field is valid when LPVC is greater than 0. The Swidge supports Hardware fixed arbitration scheme, e.g., Round Robin and Weight Round Robin arbitration with 32 phases in LPVC. Reset to 00000000b.
23:8	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0.
31:24	VC Arbitration Table Offset	RO	It indicates the location of the VC Arbitration Table as an offset from the base address of the Virtual Channel Capability register in the unit of DQWD (16 bytes). Reset to 00h.

7.2.95 PORT VC CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 14Ch (Upstream Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	Load VC Arbitration Table	RW	When set, the programmed VC Arbitration Table is applied to the hardware. This bit always returns 0b when read.
			Reset to 0b.
3:1	VC Arbitration Select	RW	This field is used to configure the VC Arbitration by selecting one of the supported VC Arbitration schemes. The valid values for the schemes supported by Swidge are 0b and 1b. Other value than these written into this register will be treated as default. Reset to 0b.
15:4	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0.



7.2.96 PORT VC STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 14Ch (Upstream Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
16	VC Arbitration Table Status	RO	When set, it indicates that any entry of the VC Arbitration Table is written by software. This bit is cleared when hardware finishes loading values stored in the VC Arbitration Table after the bit of "Load VC Arbitration Table" is set. Reset to 0b.
31:17	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0.

7.2.97 VC RESOURCE CAPABILITY REGISTER (0) – OFFSET 150h (Upstream Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Port Arbitration Capability	RO	It indicates the types of Port Arbitration supported by the VC resource. The Swidge supports Hardware fixed arbitration scheme, e.g., Round Robin, Weight Round Robin (WRR) arbitration with 128 phases (3~4 enabled ports) and Time-based WRR with 128 phases (3~4 enabled ports). Reset to 00001001b.
13:8	Reserved	RO	Reset to 000000b.
14	Advanced Packet Switching	RO	When set, it indicates the VC resource only supports transaction optimized for Advanced Packet Switching (AS). Reset to 0b.
15	Reject Snoop Transactions	RO	This bit is not applied to PCIe Switch. Reset to 0b.
22:16	Maximum Time Slots	RO	It indicates the maximum numbers of time slots (minus one) are allocated for Isochronous traffic. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto- loading from EEPROM. Reset to 7Fh.
23	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.
31:24	Port Arbitration Table Offset	RO	It indicates the location of the Port Arbitration Table (n) as an offset from the base address of the Virtual Channel Capability register in the unit of DQWD (16 bytes).
			Reset to 04h for Port Arbitration Table (0).

7.2.98 VC RESOURCE CONTROL REGISTER (0) – OFFSET 154h (Upstream Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	TC/VC Map	RW	This field indicates the TCs that are mapped to the VC resource. Bit locations within this field correspond to TC values. When the bits in this field are set, it means that the corresponding TCs are mapped to the VC resource. The default value may be changed by SMBus or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to FFh.
15:8	Reserved	RO	Reset to 00h.
16	Load Port Arbitration Table	RW	When set, the programmed Port Arbitration Table is applied to the hardware. This bit always returns 0b when read. Reset to 0b.
19:17	Port Arbitration Select	RW	This field is used to configure the Port Arbitration by selecting one of the supported Port Arbitration schemes. The permissible values for the schemes supported by Swidge are 000b and 011b at VC0, other value than these written into this register will be treated as default. Reset to 000b.

Page 74 of 102 www.diodes.com





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
23:20	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0h.
26:24	VC ID	RO	This field assigns a VC ID to the VC resource. Reset to 000b.
30:27	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0h.
31	VC Enable	RW	0b: it disables this Virtual Channel 1b: it enables this Virtual Channel Reset to 1b.

7.2.99 VC RESOURCE STATUS REGISTER (0) – OFFSET 158h (Upstream Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:0	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0000h.
16	Port Arbitration Table Status	RO	When set, it indicates that any entry of the Port Arbitration Table is written by software. This bit is cleared when hardware finishes loading values stored in the Port Arbitration Table after the bit of "Load Port Arbitration Table" is set. Reset to 0b.
17	VC Negotiation Pending	RO	When set, it indicates that the VC resource is still in the process of negotiation. This bit is cleared after the VC negotiation is complete. Reset to 0b.
31:18	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0.

7.2.100 PORT ARBITRATION TABLE REGISTER (0) – OFFSET 180h-1BCh (Upstream Only)

The Port arbitration table is a read-write register array that contains a table for Port arbitration. Each table entry allocates two bits to represent Port Number. The table entry size is dependent on the number of enabled ports (refer to bit 10 and 11 of Port VC capability register 1). The arbitration table contains 128 entries if three or four ports are to be enabled. The following table shows the register array layout for the size of entry equal to two.

63 - 56	55 - 48	47 - 40	39 - 32	31 - 24	23 - 16	15 - 8	7 - 0	Byte Location
Phase	00h							
[15:14]	[13:12]	[11:10]	[9:8]	[7:6]	[5:4]	[3:2]	[1:0]	0011
Phase	08h							
[31:30]	[29:28]	[27:26]	[25:24]	[23:22]	[21:20]	[19:18]	[17:16]	0011
Phase	10h							
[47:46]	[45:44]	[43:42]	[41:40]	[39:38]	[37:36]	[35:34]	[33:32]	1011
Phase	18h							
[63:62]	[61:60]	[59:58]	[57:56]	[55:54]	[53:52]	[51:50]	[49:48]	1 011
Phase	20h							
[79:78]	[77:76]	[75:74]	[73:72]	[71:70]	[69:68]	[67:66]	[65:64]	2011
Phase	28h							
[95:94]	[93:92]	[91:90]	[89:88]	[87:86]	[85:84]	[83:82]	[81:80]	2011
Phase	30h							
[111:110]	[109:108]	[107:106]	[105:104]	[103:102]	[101:100]	[99:98]	[97:96]	5011
Phase	38h							
[127:126]	[125:124]	[123:122]	[121:120]	[119:118]	[117:116]	[115:114]	[113:112]	5011

Table 7-1 Table Entry Size in 4 Bits





7.2.101 PCI EXPRESS POWER BUDGETING CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET 20Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:0	Extended	RO	Read as 0004h to indicate that these are PCI express extended capability
15.0	Capabilities ID	KO	registers for power budgeting.

7.2.102 CAPABILITY VERSION – OFFSET 20Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
19:16	Capability Version	RO	Read as 1h. Indicates PCIe Base Specification compliance.
			Reset to 1h.

7.2.103 NEXT ITEM POINTER REGISTER - OFFSET 20Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:20	31:20 Next Capability	RO	Read as 000h. No other ECP registers.
	Offset		Reset to 000h.

7.2.104 DATA SELECT REGISTER – OFFSET 210h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Data Selection	RW	It indexes the power budgeting data reported through the data register. When 00h, it selects D0 Max power budget When 01h, it selects D0 Sustained power budget Other values would return zero power budgets, which means not supported Reset to 00h.
31:8	Reserved	RO	Reset to 000000h.

7.2.105 POWER BUDGETING DATA REGISTER - OFFSET 214h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Base Power	RO	It specifies the base power value in watts. This value represents the required power budget in the given operation condition. The default value may be changed by auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 04h.
9:8	Data Scale	RO	It specifies the scale to apply to the base power value. The default value may be changed by auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 00b.
12:10	PM Sub State	RO	It specifies the power management sub state of the given operation condition. It is initialized to the default sub state. Reset to 000b.
14:13	PM State	RO	It specifies the power management state of the given operation condition. It defaults to the D0 power state. The default value may be changed by auto- loading from EEPROM. Reset to 00b.

Page 76 of 102 www.diodes.com





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
17:15	Туре	RO	It specifies the type of the given operation condition. It defaults to the Maximum power state. The default value may be changed by auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 111b.
20:18	Power Rail	RO	It specifies the power rail of the given operation condition. Reset to 010b.
31:21	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0.

7.2.106 POWER BUDGET CAPABILITY REGISTER - OFFSET 218h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	System Allocated	RO	When set, it indicates that the power budget for the device is included within the system power budget. The default value may be changed by auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
31:1	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0.



7.3 USB DEVICE CONFIGURATION REGISTERS (FUNC0/FUNC1/FUNC2)

The swidge contains two Open HCI (OHCI) host controllers (function number 0 and 1) and one Enhanced HCI (EHCI) controller (function number 2). OHCI host controllers handle full-speed and low-speed device while EHCI host controller handles high speed device. The OHCI and EHCI host controllers are connected to an internal PCI express port (device number 3).

The following table details the allocation of the register fields of the PCI 2.3 compatible type 0 configuration space header.

31 - 24	23 - 16	15 - 8	7 - 0	BYTE OFFSET
Devi	ce ID	Vend	lor ID	00h
Sta	atus	Com	04h	
	Class Code		Revision ID	08h
Reserved	Header Type	Master Latency Timer	Cache Line Size	0Ch
	Base Addres	s Register 0	•	10h
	Rese			14h – 28h
Subsys	stem ID	Subsystem	Vendor ID	2Ch
· · · · · ·	Rese	rved		30h
	Capabilit	y Pointer		34h
	Rese	rved		38h
Rese	erved	Interrupt Pin	Interrupt Line	3Ch
	Rese	rved		40h – 5Fh
Port Wake Cap	ability Register	FLADJ	SBRN	60h
	Rese	rved		64h
	Miscellaneo	ous Register		68h
	Rese	rved		6Ch – 7Fh
Power Manager	nent Capabilities	Next $ID = 8C$ Capability $ID = 0$		80h
PM Data	PPB Support	Power Mana	84h	
Message Co	ntrol Register	Next ID =E0	Capability ID = 05	8Ch
	Low 32-bit Me			90h
	Message Da	ata Register		94h
	Rese	rved		98h - 9Ch
US	SB Physical Layer Cont	rol Register (USB Port	1)	A0h
US	SB Physical Layer Cont	rol Register (USB Port	(2)	A4h
US	SB Physical Layer Cont	rol Register (USB Port	: 3)	A8h
US	SB Physical Layer Cont	rol Register (USB Port	: 4)	ACh
	Rese	rved		B0h – DCh
PCI Express Ca	pability Register	Next $ID = 00h$	Capability ID = 10	E0h
	Device C	apability		E4h
Device	e Status	Device	Control	E8h
	Link Ca			ECh
Link	Status	Link (Control	F0h
	Rese	rved		F4h - FCh

7.3.1 VENDOR ID REGISTER – OFFSET 00h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:0	Vendor ID	RO	Identifies Pericom as the vendor of this device. The default value may be changed by auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 12D8h.





7.3.2 DEVICE ID REGISTER – OFFSET 00h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:16	Device ID	RO	Identifies this device as the PCIe to OHCI/EHCI I/O bridge. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 400Eh for OHCI (Func 0 /Func 1). Reset to 400Fh for EHCI (Func 2)

7.3.3 COMMAND REGISTER – OFFSET 04h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	I/O Space Enable	RW	Controls a device's response to I/O Space accesses. A value of 0 disables the device response. A value of 1 allows the device to respond to I/O Space accesses.
			Reset to 0b.
1	Memory Space Enable	RW	Controls a device's response to Memory Space accesses. A value of 0 disables the device response. A value of 1 allows the device to response to memory Space accesses.
			Reset to 0b.
2	Bus Master Enable	RO	Controls a device's ability to act as a master on the PCI bus. A value of 0 disables the device from generating PCI accesses. A value of 1 allows the device to behave as a bus master.
			Reset to 0b.
3	Special Cycle Enable	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
4	Memory Write And Invalidate Enable	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
5	VGA Palette Snoop Enable	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
6	Parity Error Response Enable	RW	Controls the device's response to parity errors. When the bit is set, the device must take its normal action when a parity error is detected. When the bit is 0, the device sets its Detected Parity Error Status bit when an error is detected. Reset to 0b.
7	Wait Cycle Control	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
8	SERR# enable	RW	This bit, when set, enables reporting of Non-fatal and Fatal errors detected by the device to the Root Complex.
			Reset to 0b.
9	Fast Back-to-Back Enable	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
10	Interrupt Disable	RW	Controls the ability of the I/O bridge to generate INTx interrupt Messages.
15.11	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b. Reset to 00000b.
15:11	Reserved	KU	Kesel to 000000.

7.3.4 STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 04h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
18:16	Reserved	RO	Reset to 000b.
19	Interrupt Status	RO	Indicates that an INTx interrupt Message is pending internally to the device. Reset to 0b.
20	Capabilities List	RO	Set to 1 to enable support for the capability list (offset 34h is the pointer to the data structure) Reset to 1b.
21	66MHz Capable	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
22	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.
23	Fast Back-to-Back Capable	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
24	Master Data Parity Error	RWC	It is not implemented. Hardwired to 0b.
26:25	DEVSEL# Timing	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
27	Signaled Target Abort	RWC	Set to 1 (by a completer) whenever completing a request in the I/O bridge side using Completer Abort Completion Status.
			Reset to 0b.
28	Received Target Abort	RWC	It is not implemented. Hardwired to 0b.
29	Received Master Abort	RWC	It is not implemented. Hardwired to 0b.
30	Signaled System Error	RWC	Set to 1 when the I/O bridge sends an ERR_FATAL or ERR_NONFATAL Message, and the SERR Enable bit in the Command register is 1. Reset to 0b.
31	Detected Parity Error	RWC	Set to 1 whenever the I/O bridge receives a Poisoned TLP. Reset to 0b.

7.3.5 REVISION ID REGISTER – OFFSET 08h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Revision	RO	Indicates revision number of the I/O bridge. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 00h.

7.3.6 CLASS CODE REGISTER – OFFSET 08h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:8	Programming Interface	RO	Read as 10h to indicate no programming interfaces have been defined for OHCI controllers. Read as 20h to indicate no programming interfaces have been defined for EHCI controllers. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
23:16	Sub-Class Code	RO	Read as 03h to indicate device is USB bus controller. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
31:24	Base Class Code	RO	Read as 0Ch to indicate device is a serial bus controller. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.

7.3.7 CACHE LINE REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Cache Line Size	RW	The cache line size register is set by the system firmware and the operating system to system cache line size. This field is implemented by PCI Express devices as a RW field for legacy compatibility purposes but has no impact on any PCI Express device functionality. Reset to 00h.



7.3.8 MASTER LATENCY TIMER REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:8	Latency timer	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 00h.

7.3.9 HEADER TYPE REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
23:16	Header Type	RO	Read as 80h to indicate it is a multi-function device.

7.3.10 BASE ADDRESS REGISTER 0 – OFFSET 10h (Func 0 and Func 1)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
11:0	Base Address 0	RO	Reset to 000h.
31:12	Base Address 0	RW	Use this I/O base address to map the OHCI registers. Reset to 00000h.

7.3.11 BASE ADDRESS REGISTER 0 – OFFSET 10h (Func 2 Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Base Address 0	RO	Reset to 00h.
31:8	Base Address 0	RW	Use this I/O base address to map the EHCI registers. Reset to 000000h.

7.3.12 SUBSYSTEM VENDOR REGISTER – OFFSET 2Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:0	Sub Vendor ID	RO	Indicates the sub-system vendor id. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 12D8h.

7.3.13 SUBSYSTEM ID REGISTER – OFFSET 2Ch

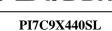
BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
31:16	Sub System ID	RO	Indicates the sub-system device id. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 400Eh for OHCI (Func 0 /Func 1) Reset to 400Fh for EHCI (Func 2)

7.3.14 CAPABILITIES POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 34h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Capabilities Pointer	RO	This optional register points to a linked list of new capabilities implemented by the device. This default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM. The default value is 80h.

Page 81 of 102 www.diodes.com





7.3.15 INTERRUPT LINE REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Interrupt Line	RW	Used to communicate interrupt line routing information. POST software will write the routing information into this register as it initializes and configures the system. Reset to 00h.

7.3.16 INTERRUPT PIN REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
			Identifies the legacy interrupt Message(s) the device uses.
15:8	Interrupt Pin	RO	Reset to 01h for Func 0. Reset to 02h for Func 1 Reset to 03h for Func 2

7.3.17 SERIAL BUS RELEASE NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET 60h (Func 2 Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Serial Bus Release Number	RO	Release Number. All other combinations are reserved. Reset to 20h

7.3.18 FRAME LENGTH ADJUSTMENT REGISTER – OFFSET 60h (Func 2 Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	ТҮРЕ	DESCRIPTION
BIT 13:8	FUNCTION Frame Length Adjustment	RW	Frame Length Timing Value. Each decimal value change to this register corresponds to 16 high-speed bit times. The SOF cycle time (number of SOF counter clock periods to generate a SOF micro-frame length) is equal to 59488 + value in this field. The default value is 32 (20h), which gives a SOF cycle time of 6000. Frame Length (# High Speed bit times) (Decimal) Frame Length (# High Speed bit times) (Decimal) 59488 0 (00h) 59504 1 (01h) 59984 31 (1Fh) 60000 32 (20h)
			60480 62 (3Eh) 60496 63 (3Fh)
			Reset to 20h
15:14	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0

7.3.19 PORT WAKE CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 60h (Func 2 Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
20:16	Port Wake Capability Mask	RW	Bit position zero of this register indicates whether the register is implemented. A one in bit position zero indicates that the register is implemented. Bit positions 1 through 4 correspond to a physical port implemented on this host controller. For example, bit position 1 corresponds to port 1, position 2 to port 2, etc.

Page 82 of 102 www.diodes.com





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
			Reset to Fh
31:21	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0

7.3.20 MISCELLANEOUS REGISTER – OFFSET 68h (Func 2 Only)

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	Enable Basic Mode	RW	When set, only one USB controller will active at the same time. Otherwise, all USB controllers allow active at the same time. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
1	Enable Boundary 64-byte	RW	Reset to 0b. When set, the max_read_request_size is set to 64 byte. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
2	Enable EHCI Prefetch	RW	When set, EHCI will enable the prefetect function. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
3	Reserved	RW	Reset to 0b.
4	Enable User Max_Read_Request_Size	RW	When set, the user-defined max_read_request_size value is employed. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
6:5	User Max_Read_Request_Size	RW	A 2-bit register contains a user-defined value. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM. 00b: 128 byte 01b: Reserved 10b: Reserved 11b: Reserved Reset to 00b.
7	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0
14:8	Prefetch DW Size	RW	A 7-bit register contains a user-defined value for the prefetch size and the unit is dword. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto- loading from EEPROM. Reset to 10h.
15	Reserved	RW	Reset to 1b.
15			

7.3.21 POWER MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET 80h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Enhanced	RO	Read as 01h to indicate that these are power management enhanced capability
	Capabilities ID		registers.

7.3.22 NEXT ITEM POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 80h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:8	5:8 Next Item Pointer	RO	The pointer points to the Message capability register (8Ch). The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 8Ch.

Page 83 of 102 www.diodes.com





7.3.23 POWER MANAGEMENT CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 80h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
18:16	Power Management Revision	RO	Read as 011b to indicate the I/O bridge is compliant to Revision 1.1 of PCI Power Management Interface Specifications.
19	PME# Clock	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
20	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.
21	Device Specific Initialization	RO	Read as 0b to indicate the I/O bridge does not have device specific initialization requirements. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
24:22	AUX Current	RO	Reset as 111b to indicate the I/O bridge need 375 mA in D3 state. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
25	D1 Power State Support	RO	Read as 1b to indicate the I/O bridge supports the D1 power management state. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
26	D2 Power State Support	RO	Read as 1b to indicate the I/O bridge supports the D2 power management state. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
31:27	PME# Support	RO	Read as 11111b to indicate the I/O bridge supports the forwarding of PME# message in all power states. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.

7.3.24 POWER MANAGEMENT DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 84h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
1:0	Power State	RW	Indicates the current power state of the I/O bridge. Writing a value of D0 causes a hot reset without asserting PEREST_L when the previous state was D3. 00b: D0 state 01b: D1 state 10b: D2 state 11b: D3 hot state
-	Reserved	P.O.	Reset to 00b. Read as 0b.
2	Reserved	RO	
3	No_Soft_Reset	RO	When set, this bit indicates that I/O bridge transitioning from D3hot to D0 does not perform an internal reset. When clear, an internal reset is performed when power state transits from D3hot to D0. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 1b.
7:4	Reserved	RO	Read as 0h.
8	PME# Enable	RW	When asserted, the I/O bridge will generate the PME# message. Reset to 0b.
12:9	Data Select	RW	Select data registers. Reset to 0h.
14:13	Data Scale	RO	Read as 00b.
15	PME status	RWC / RO	Indicates that the PME# message is pending internally to the I/O bridge for Func 0 and Func 1. This bit is reserved for Func 2 and always read as 0. Reset to 0b (RWC) for OHCI (Func 0 /Func 1). Read as 0b (RO) for EHCI (Func 2)





7.3.25 PPB SUPPORT EXTENSIONS – OFFSET 84h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
21:16	Reserved	RO	Reset to 000000b.
22	B2_B3 Support for D3 _{HOT}	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.
23	Bus Power / Clock Control Enable	RO	Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0b.

7.3.26 PM DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 84h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
			PM Data Register.
31:24	PM Data Register	RO	
			Reset to 00h

7.3.27 MESSAGE SIGNALED INTERRUPT (MSI) Capability ID Register 8Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Enhanced Capability ID	RO	Read as 05h to indicate that this is Message Signaled Interrupt capability register. The MSI Function is not implemented on this device.

7.3.28 MESSAGE SIGNALED INTERRUPT (MSI) NEXT ITEM POINTER 8Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:8	Next Item Pointer	RO	The pointer points to the PCI Express capability register (E0h). The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to E0h.

7.3.29 MESSAGE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 8Ch

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
16	MSI Enable	RW	The MSI Function is not implemented on this device. Reset to 0b.
19:17	Multiple Message Capable	RO	The MSI Function is not implemented on this device. Read as 000b.
22:20	Multiple Message Enable	RW	The MSI Function is not implemented on this device. Reset to 000b.
23	64-bit address capable	RO	The MSI Function is not implemented on this device. Reset to 0b.
31:24	Reserved	RO	Reset to 00h.

7.3.30 MESSAGE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 90h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
1:0	Reserved	RO	Reset to 00b.

PI7C9X440SL Document Number DS40394 Rev 3-2 Page 85 of 102 www.diodes.com January 2018 © Diodes Incorporated





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
			The MSI Function is not implemented on this device.
31:2	Message Address	RW	
	-		Reset to 0.

7.3.31 MESSAGE DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 94h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15.0	Maaaa Data	DW	The MSI Function is not implemented on this device.
15:0	Message Data	RW	Reset to 0000h.

7.3.32 USB PHYSICAL LAYER CONTROL REGISTER (USB PORT 1) – OFFSET A0h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	PMOS Strength for HS Driver Timing Control	RO	Reset to 0b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
2:1	NMOS Strength for HS Driver Timing Control	RO	Reset to 00b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
4:3	HS Driver Amplitude	RO	Reset to 00b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
8:5	HS Driver Slope Control	RO	Reset to 0000b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
10:9	Reference Voltage for Disconnect Circuit	RO	Reset to 10b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
12:11	Reference Voltage for Squelch Circuit	RO	Reset to 10b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
15:13	Reference Voltage for Calibration Circuit	RO	Reset to 100b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
17:16	Charge Pump Current for PLL	RO	Reset to 00b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
19:18	FS Rise/Fall Time Control	RO	Reset to 01b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
21:20	LS Rise/Fall Time Control	RO	Reset to 01b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
23:22	HS Driver Pre- Emphasis	RO	Reset to 00b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.

7.3.33 USB PHYSICAL LAYER CONTROL REGISTER (USB PORT 2) – OFFSET A4h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
	PMOS Strength for		Reset to 0b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from
0	HS Driver Timing	RO	EEPROM.
	Control		
	NMOS Strength for	RO	Reset to 00b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from
2:1	HS Driver Timing		EEPROM.
	Control		
4:3	HS Driver	RO	Reset to 00b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from
	Amplitude		EEPROM.
8:5	HS Driver Slope	RO	Reset to 0000b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading
	Control		from EEPROM.
10:9	Reference Voltage	RO	Reset to 10b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from
10.9	for Disconnect		EEPROM.

Page 86 of 102 www.diodes.com





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
	Circuit		
12:11	Reference Voltage	RO	Reset to 10b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from
12.11	for Squelch Circuit		EEPROM.
	Reference Voltage	RO	Reset to 100b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading
15:13	for Calibration		from EEPROM.
	Circuit		
17:16	Charge Pump	RO	Reset to 00b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from
17:10	Current for PLL		EEPROM.
19:18	FS Rise/Fall Time	RO	Reset to 01b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from
19:18	Control		EEPROM.
21:20	LS Rise/Fall Time	RO	Reset to 01b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from
21:20	Control		EEPROM.
23:22	HS Driver Pre-	RO	Reset to 00b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from
25:22	Emphasis		EEPROM.

7.3.34 USB PHYSICAL LAYER CONTROL REGISTER (USB PORT 3) – OFFSET A8h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	PMOS Strength for HS Driver Timing Control	RO	Reset to 0b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
2:1	NMOS Strength for HS Driver Timing Control	RO	Reset to 00b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
4:3	HS Driver Amplitude	RO	Reset to 00b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
8:5	HS Driver Slope Control	RO	Reset to 0000b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
10:9	Reference Voltage for Disconnect Circuit	RO	Reset to 10b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
12:11	Reference Voltage for Squelch Circuit	RO	Reset to 10b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
15:13	Reference Voltage for Calibration Circuit	RO	Reset to 100b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
17:16	Charge Pump Current for PLL	RO	Reset to 00b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
19:18	FS Rise/Fall Time Control	RO	Reset to 01b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
21:20	LS Rise/Fall Time Control	RO	Reset to 01b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
23:22	HS Driver Pre- Emphasis	RO	Reset to 00b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.

7.3.35 USB PHYSICAL LAYER CONTROL REGISTER (USB PORT 4) – OFFSET ACh

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	PMOS Strength for HS Driver Timing Control	RO	Reset to 0b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
2:1	NMOS Strength for HS Driver Timing Control	RO	Reset to 00b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
4:3	HS Driver Amplitude	RO	Reset to 00b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
8:5	HS Driver Slope Control	RO	Reset to 0000b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.

Page 87 of 102 www.diodes.com





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
10:9	Reference Voltage for Disconnect Circuit	RO	Reset to 10b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
12:11	Reference Voltage for Squelch Circuit	RO	Reset to 10b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
15:13	Reference Voltage for Calibration Circuit	RO	Reset to 100b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
17:16	Charge Pump Current for PLL	RO	Reset to 00b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
19:18	FS Rise/Fall Time Control	RO	Reset to 01b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
21:20	LS Rise/Fall Time Control	RO	Reset to 01b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
23:22	HS Driver Pre- Emphasis	RO	Reset to 00b. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.

7.3.36 PCI EXPRESS CAPABILITY ID REGISTER - OFFSET E0h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7:0	Enhanced Capabilities ID	RO	Read as 10h to indicate that these are PCI express enhanced capability registers. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.

7.3.37 NEXT ITEM POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET E0h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
15:8	Next Item Pointer	RO	Read as 00h. No other ECP registers. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
			Reset to 00h.

7.3.38 PCI EXPRESS CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET E0h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
19:16	Capability Version	RO	Read as 0001b to indicate the I/O bridge is compliant to Revision 1.0a of <i>PCI Express Base Specifications</i> . The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.
23:20	Device/Port Type	RO	Indicates the type of Legacy PCI Express Endpoint device. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 1h.
24	Slot Implemented	RO	It is not implemented. Hardwired to 0b.
29:25	Interrupt Message Number	RO	It is not implemented. Hardwired to 00000b.
31:30	Reserved	RO	Reset to 00b.

7.3.39 DEVICE CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET E4h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
2:0	Max_Payload_Size Supported	RO	Indicates the maximum payload size that the I/O bridge can support for TLPs. The I/O bridge supports 256 bytes max payload size. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 001b.

Page 88 of 102 www.diodes.com





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION			
4:3	Phantom Functions Supported	RO	It is not implemented. Hardwired to 00b.			
5	Extended Tag Field Supported	RO	It is not implemented. Hardwired to 0b.			
8:6	Endpoint L0s Acceptable Latency	RO	Acceptable total latency that an Endpoint can withstand due to the transition from L0s state to the L0 state. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.			
11:9	Endpoint L1 Acceptable Latency	RO	Reset to 000b. Acceptable total latency that an Endpoint can withstand due to the transition from L1 state to the L0 state. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 000b.			
12	Attention Button Present	RO	It is not implemented. Hardwired to 0b.			
13	Attention Indicator Present	RO	It is not implemented. Hardwired to 0b.			
14	Power Indicator Present	RO	It is not implemented. Hardwired to 0b.			
15	Role_Base Error Reporting	RO	When set, indicated that the device implements the functionality originally defined in the Error Reporting ECN. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.			
			Reset to 1b.			
17:16	Reserved	RO	Reset to 00b.			
25:18	Captured Slot Power Limit Value	RO	In combination with the Slot Power Limit Scale value, specifies the upper limit on power supplied by slot. This value is set by the Set_Slot_Power_Limit message or hardwired to "00h". The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 00b.			
			Specifies the scale used for the Slot Power Limit Value.			
27:26	Captured Slot Power Limit Scale	RO	This value is set by the Set_Slot_Power_Limit message or hardwired to "00b". The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.			
			Reset to 00b.			
31:28	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0h.			

7.3.40 DEVICE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET E8h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0	Correctable Error Reporting Enable	RW	0b: Disable Correctable Error Reporting. 1b: Enable Correctable Error Reporting. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
1	Non-Fatal Error Reporting Enable	RW	0b: Disable Non-Fatal Error Reporting.1b: Enable Non-Fatal Error Reporting.The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.Reset to 0b.
2	Fatal Error Reporting Enable	RW	 0b: Disable Fatal Error Reporting. 1b: Enable Fatal Error Reporting. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.
3	Unsupported Request Reporting Enable	RW	0b: Disable Unsupported Request Reporting.1b: Enable Unsupported Request Reporting.The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM.Reset to 0b.

Page 89 of 102 www.diodes.com





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION			
4	Enable Relaxed Ordering	RW	Reset to 1b.			
7:5	Max_Payload_Size	RW	This field sets maximum TLP payload size for the device. Permissible values that can be programmed are indicated by the Max_Payload_Size Supported in the Device Capabilities register. Any value exceeding the Max_Payload_Size Supported written to this register results into clamping to the Max_Payload_Size Supported value. The default value may be SMBUS or changed by auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 000b.			
8	Extended Tag Field Enable	RO	It is not implemented. Hardwired to 0b.			
9	Phantom Function Enable	RO	It is not implemented. Hardwired to 0b.			
10	Auxiliary (AUX) Power PM Enable	RO	When set, indicates that the I/O bridge is enabled to draw AUX power independent of PME AUX power. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 0b.			
11	Enable No Snoop	RO	It is not implemented. Hardwired to 0b.			
14:12	Max_Read_ Request_Size	RO	Reset to 000b.			
15	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0b.			

7.3.41 DEVICE STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET E8h

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION				
16	Correctable Error Detected	RW1C	Asserted when correctable error is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. Reset to 0b.				
17	Non-Fatal Error Detected	RW1C	Asserted when non-fatal error is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register.				
18	Fatal Error Detected	RW1C	Asserted when fatal error is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. Reset to 0b.				
19	Unsupported Request Detected	RW1C	Asserted when unsupported request is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. Reset to 0b.				
20	AUX Power Detected	RO	Asserted when the AUX power is detected by the I/O bridge Reset to 1b.				
21	Transactions Pending	RO	It is not implemented. Hardwired to 0b.				
31:22	Reserved	RO	Reset to 000h.				

7.3.42 LINK CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET ECh

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION		
			Indicates the Maximum Link Speed of the given PCIe Link.		
3:0	3:0 Maximum Link Speed RO Defined encodin		Defined encodings are: 0001b, which indicates 2.5 Gb/s Link		
			Reset to 1h.		

Page 90 of 102 www.diodes.com





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION			
9:4	Maximum Link Width	RO	Indicates the maximum width of the given PCIe Link. Reset to 000001b (x1).			
11:10	Active State Power Management (ASPM) Support	RO	Indicates the level of ASPM supported on the given PCIe Link. The I/O bridge supports L0s and L1 entry. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 01b.			
14:12	L0s Exit Latency	RO	Indicates the LOs exit latency for the given PCIe Link. The length of time this I/O bridge requires to complete transition from LOs to LO is in the range of 256ns to less than 512ns. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or auto-loading from EEPROM. Reset to 011b.			
17:15	L1 Exit Latency	RO	Indicates the L1 exit latency for the given PCIe Link. The length of time this I/O bridge requires to complete transition from L1 to L0 is in the range of 16us to less than 32us. The default value may be changed by SMBUS or autoloading from EEPROM. Reset to 000b.			
23:18	Reserved	RO	Reset to 00000b.			
31:24	Port Number	RO	It is not implemented. Hardwired to 00h.			

LINK CONTROL REGISTER - OFFSET F0h 7.3.43

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION			
1:0	Active State Power Management (ASPM) Control	RW	00b: ASPM is Disabled. 01b: L0s Entry Enabled. 10b: L1 Entry Enabled. 11b: L0s and L1 Entry Enabled. Note that the receiver must be capable of entering L0s even when the field is disabled. Reset to 00b.			
2	Reserved	RO	Reset to 0h.			
3	Read Completion Boundary (RCB)	RO	It is not implemented. Hardwired to 0b.			
4	Link Disable	RW	Reset to 0b.			
5	Retrain Link	RW	Reset to 0b.			
6	Common Clock Configuration	RW	0b: The components at both ends of a link are operating with asynchronous reference clock.1b: The components at both ends of a link are operating with a distributed common reference clock.Reset to 0b.			
7	Extended Synch	RW	When set, it transmits 4096 FTS ordered sets in the L0s state for entering L0 state and transmits 1024 TS1 ordered sets in the L1 state for entering L0 state Reset to 0b.			
15:8	RsvdP	RO	Reset to 00h.			

LINK STATUS REGISTER - OFFSET F0h 7.3.44

BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
			Indicates the negotiated Link Speed of the given PCIe Link.
19:16	Link Speed	RO	Defined encodings are: 0001b, which indicates 2.5 Gb/s Link Reset to 1h.

Page 91 of 102 www.diodes.com





BIT	FUNCTION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION			
25:20	Negotiated Link Width	RO	Indicates the negotiated width of the given PCIe Link, Reset to 000001b.			
26	Training Error	RO	When set, indicates a Link training error occurred. This bit is cleared by hardware upon successful training of the link to the L0 link state. Reset to 0b.			
27	Link Training	RO	When set, indicates the link training is in progress. Hardware clears this bit once link training is complete. Reset to 0b.			
28	Slot Clock Configuration	RO	It is not implemented. Hardwired to 0b.			
31:29	Reserved	RO	Reset to 000b.			





8 CLOCK SCHEME

8.1 PCI EXPRESS INTERFACE

The PCI Express interface of PI7C9X440SL requires 100MHz differential clock inputs through REFCLKP and REFCLKN Pins as shown in the following table.

Table 8-1 Input Clock Requirements for PCI Express Interface

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Max.	Unit
Reference Frequency ⁽¹⁾	f_j	83.3	312.5	MHz
Accuracy	Aj	-300	+300	ppm
Duty Cycle	DCi	45	55	%
> 1.5 MHz to Nyquist RMS jitter after applying PCIe filter function	T _{REFCLK-HF-RMS}	-	3.1	ps RMS
10 KHz – 1.5 MHz RMS jitter	T _{REFCLK-LF-RMS}	-	3.0	ps RMS
Spread Spectrum Clock frequency	SSC_{freq}	30	33	KHz

(1) Does not include ±300ppm. Only certain clock frequencies will produce valid PCI Express data.

(2) Specified as per PCI Express Card Electromechanical specification, Rev 1.1.

8.2 USB INTERFACE

PI7C9X440SL requires an external 12 MHz crystal or oscillator of ±60ppm tolerance.

Table 8-2 Input Clock Requirements for USB Interface

Parameter	Condition	Min	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Clock deviation		-150		150	ppm
Rise/fall time				200	ps
Jitter (peak-to-peak)	<1.2MHz	0		50	ps
Jitter (peak-to-peak)	>1.2MHz	0		100	ps
Duty-cycle		40		60	%



9 IEEE 1149.1 COMPATIBLE JTAG CONTROLLER

An IEEE 1149.1 compatible Test Access Port (TAP) controller and associated TAP pins are provided to support boundary scan in PI7C9X440SL for board-level continuity test and diagnostics. The TAP pins assigned are TCK, TDI, TDO, TMS and TRST_L. All digital input, output, input/output pins are tested except TAP pins.

9.1 INSTRUCTION REGISTER

The IEEE 1149.1 Test Logic consists of a TAP controller, an instruction register, and a group of test data registers including Bypass and Boundary Scan registers. The TAP controller is a synchronous 16-state machine driven by the Test Clock (TCK) and the Test Mode Select (TMS) pins. An independent power on reset circuit is provided to ensure the machine is in TEST_LOGIC_RESET state at power-up.

PI7C9X440SL implements a 5-bit Instruction register to control the operation of the JTAG logic. The defined instruction codes are shown in the following table. Those bit combinations that are not listed are equivalent to the BYPASS (11111) instruction:

Instruction	Operation Code (binary)	Register Selected	Operation
EXTEST	00000	Boundary Scan	Drives / receives off-chip test data
SAMPLE	00001	Boundary Scan	Samples inputs / pre-loads outputs
HIGHZ	00101	Bypass	Tri-states output and I/O pins except TDO pin
CLAMP	00100	Bypass	Drives pins from boundary-scan register and selects Bypass register for shifts
IDCODE	01100	Device ID	Accesses the Device ID register, to read manufacturer ID, part number, and version number
BYPASS	11111	Bypass	Selected Bypass Register
INT_SCAN	00010	Internal Scan	Scan test
MEM_BIST	01010	Memory BIST	Memory BIST test

Table 9-1 Instruction Register Codes

9.2 BYPASS REGISTER

The required bypass register (one-bit shift register) provides the shortest path between TDI and TDO when a bypass instruction is in effect. This allows rapid movement of test data to and from other components on the board. This path can be selected when no test operation is being performed on the PI7C9X440SL.

9.3 DEVICE ID REGISTER

This register identifies Pericom as the manufacturer of the device and details the part number and revision number for the device.

Table 9-2 JTAG Device ID Register

Bit	Туре	Value	Description
31-28	RO	0001	Version number
27-12	RO	1001001000000100	Last 4 digits (hex) of the die part number
11-1	RO	01000111111	Pericom identifier assigned by JEDEC
0	RO	1	Fixed bit equal to 1'b1





9.4 BOUNDARY SCAN REGISTER

The boundary scan register has a set of serial shift-register cells. A chain of boundary scan cells is formed by connected the internal signal of the PI7C9X440SL package pins. The VDD, VSS, and JTAG pins are not in the boundary scan chain. The input to the shift register is TDI and the output from the shift register is TDO. There are 4 different types of boundary scan cells, based on the function of each signal pin.

The boundary scan register cells are dedicated logic and do not have any system function. Data may be loaded into the boundary scan register master cells from the device input pins and output pin-drivers in parallel by the mandatory SAMPLE and EXTEST instructions. Parallel loading takes place on the rising edge of TCK.

9.5 JTAG BOUNDARY SCAN REGISTER ORDER

Boundary Scan Register Number	Pin Name	Pin No	Туре	Tri-state Control Cel
0	TEST5	114	Input	4
1	IRQ1_I	16	Bidir	4
2	IRQ12_I	17	Bidir	4
3	IRQ1_O	18	Bidir	4
4			Control	
5	IRQ12_O	19	Bidir	4
6	LEG_EMU_EN	20	Bidir	4
7	SMBCLK	21	Bidir	4
8	SMBDATA	64	Bidir	4
9	TEST3	65	Bidir	4
10	TEST6	66	Bidir	4
11	GPIO[0]	69	Bidir	12
12	0110[0]	07	Control	
13	GPIO[1]	70	Bidir	14
13		70	Control	
15	GPIO[2]	71	Bidir	16
16	0110[2]	/1	Control	10
17	GPIO[3]	72	Bidir	18
18	0110[5]	12	Control	10
19	GPIO[4]	73	Bidir	20
20	0FI0[4]	15	Control	20
20	GPIO[5]	74	Bidir	22
21 22	GPIO[3]	/4		22
22	CDIOICI	75	Control Bidir	24
	GPIO[6]	/5		24
24	CDIO(7)	74	Control	
25	GPIO[7]	76	Bidir	26
26			Control	
27	TEST4	77	Bidir	4
28			Internal	
29			Internal	
30			Internal	
31	EECLK	99	Output2	
32	EEPD	98	Bidir	33
33			Control	
34	PERST_L	104	Input	
35			Internal	
36			Internal	
37			Internal	
38	MAIN_DETECT	24	Input	
39			Internal	
40			Internal	
41	TEST1	1	Bidir	4

Table 9-3 JTAG Boundary Scan Register Definition





Boundary Scan				
Register Number	Pin Name	Pin No	Туре	Tri-state Control Cell
42			Internal	
43	IO_HIT_I	3	Bidir	4
44	OCI[1]	4	Input	
45	OCI[2]	5	Input	
46	OCI[3]	6	Input	
47	OCI[4]	7	Input	
48	POE[1]	10	Bidir	4
49	POE[2]	11	Bidir	4
50	POE[3]	12	Bidir	4
51	POE[4]	13	Bidir	4
52	SMI_O	14	Bidir	4
53			Internal	

Page 96 of 102 www.diodes.com





10 POWER MANAGEMENT

10.1 PCI EXPRESS POWER STATES

The PI7C9X440SL implements a full set of PCI Express power management capabilities including full support for D0, D1, D2, D3-hot, and D3-cold Power States. The PCI Express Physical Link Layer of the PI7C9X440SL device supports the PCI Express Link Power Management with L0, L0s, L1, L2/L3 ready and L3 Power States.

During the transition from D3-hot to D3-cold state, the main power supplies of VDDC and VDDR are turned off to save power. PI7C9X440SL has been designed to have sticky registers that are powered by auxiliary power supplies. PI7C9X440SL forwards power management messages to the upstream Switches or root complex.

PI7C9X440SL also supports ASPM (Active State Power Management) to facilitate the link power saving and PME messaging.

10.2 USB POWER STATES

The EHCI Host Controller implements power management states compliant to PCI Bus Power Management Interface Specification, Revision 1.1 including D0, D1, D2, and D3-hot.

The OHCI Host Controller implements the following power states via the operational registers: USB_Reset, USB_Operational, USB_Suspend and USB_Resume. These states define the Host Controller's responsibilities relating to USB signaling and bus states. The OHCI Host Controller asserts the Power Management Event signal (PME_L) whenever the power state is resumed to Operational State from Suspend State.





11 ELECTRICAL AND TIMING SPECIFICATIONS

11.1 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Table 11-1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

(Above which the useful life may be impaired. For user guidelines, not tested.)

Item	Absolute Max. Rating
Storage Temperature	-65°C to 150°C
Junction Temperature, Tj	125 °C
Digital core and analog supply voltage to ground potential (VDDC and AVDD)	-0.3v to 1.2v
Digital I/O and analog high supply voltage to ground potential (VDDR, VDDA and AVDDH)	-0.3v to 3.8v
DC input voltage for Digital I/O signals	-0.3v to 3.8v

Note:

Stresses greater than those listed under MAXIMUM RATINGS may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only and functional operation of the device at these or any conditions above those indicated in the operational sections of this specification is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods of time may affect reliability.

11.2 Operating Ambient Temperature

Table 11-2 Operating Ambient Temperature

(Above witch the useful life may be impaired.)

Item	Low	High	Unit	
Ambient Temperature with power applied	-40	85	°C	
Note: Exposure to high temperature conditions for extended periods of time may affect reliability				

Note: Exposure to high temperature conditions for extended periods of time may affect reliability.

11.3 POWER CONSUMPTION

Table 11-3 PI7C9X440SL Power Dissipation

Mode	Typical Power Dissipation (mW)
L0 Normal Mode	432

11.4 DC SPECIFICATIONS

Table 11-4 DC Electrical Characteristics

Power Pins	Min.	Тур.	Max.
VDDC	0.9v	1.0v	1.1v
VDDR	3.0v	3.3v	3.6v
VDDA	3.0v	3.3v	3.6v
AVDD	0.95v	1.0v	1.1v
AVDDH	3.0v	3.3v	3.6v

VDDC: digital power supply for the core

VDDR: digital power supply for 3.3v I/O Interface

VDDA: analog power supply for 3.3v USB Interface

AVDD: analog power supply for 1.0v PCI Express Interface

AVDDH: analog power supply for 3.3v PCI Express Interface





Symbol	Parameter		Min.	Тур.	Max.
VIH	Input High Voltage		2.0V		
VIL	Input Low Voltage				0.8V
VT	Threshold Point		1.29V	1.39V	1.49V
V_{T+}	Schmitt trig. Low to High Threshold Point		1.47V	1.61V	1.75V
V _{T-}	Schmitt trig. High to Low Threshold Point		0.99V	1.08V	1.18V
IL	Input Leakage Current				±1uA
I _{oz}	Tri-State Output Leakage Current				±1uA
P _{PU}	Pull-up Resistor		61kohm	75kohm	105kohm
P _{PD}	Pull-down Resistor		101kohm	199kohm	332kohm
V _{OL}	Output Low Voltage @ IoL=2, 4mA				0.4V
V _{OH}	Output High Voltage @ IOH=2, 4mA		2.4V		
I _{OL}	Low Level Output Current @Vol =0.4V	2mA	2.1mA	3.3mA	4.1mA
		4mA	4.2mA	6.6mA	8.2mA
I _{OH}	High Level Output Current @V _{OH} = 2.4V	2mA	2.8mA	6.1mA	9.9mA
		4mA	5.5mA	12.2mA	19.8mA

Table 11-5 DC Electrical Characteristics for Digital I/O

11.5 AC SPECIFICATIONS

Table 11-6 PCI Express Interface - Differential Transmitter (TX) Output Characteristics

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Unit Interval	UI	399.88	400.0	400.12	ps
Differential p-p TX voltage swing	V _{TX-DIFF-P-P}	800	-	-	mV
					ppd
Lower power differential p-p TX voltage	V _{TX-DIFF-P-P-LOW}	400	-	-	mV
swing					ppd
TX de-emphasis level ratio	V _{TX-DE-RATIO}	-3.0	-	-4.0	dB
Minimum TX eye width	T _{TX-EYE}	0.75	-	-	UI
Maximum time between the jitter median	T _{TX-EYE-MEDIAN-to-MAX-}	-	-	0.125	UI
and max deviation from the median	JITTER				
Transmitter rise and fall time	T _{TX-RISE-FALL}	0.125	-	-	UI
Maximum TX PLL Bandwidth	BW _{TX-PLL}	-	-	22	MHz
Maximum TX PLL BW for 3dB peaking	BW _{TX-PLL-LO-3DB}	1.5	-	-	MHz
Absolute Delta of DC Common Mode	V _{TX-CM-DC-ACTIVE-IDLE-}	0	-	100	mV
Voltage During L0 and Electrical Idle	DELTA				
Absolute Delta of DC Common Mode	V _{TX-CM-DC-LINE-DELTA}	0	-	25	mV
Voltage between D+ and D-					
Electrical Idle Differential Peak Output	V _{TX-IDLE-DIFF-AC-p}	0	-	20	mV
Voltage					
The Amount of Voltage Change Allowed	V _{TX-RCV-DETECT}	-	-	600	mV
During Receiver Detection					
Transmitter DC Common Mode Voltage	V _{TX-DC-CM}	0	-	3.6	V
Transmitter Short-Circuit Current Limit	I _{TX-SHORT}	-	-	90	mA
DC Differential TX Impedance	Z _{TX-DIFF-DC}	80	100	120	Ω
Lane-to-Lane Output Skew	L _{TX-SKEW}	-	-	500 ps	ps
				+ 2 ŪI	

Table 11-7 PCI Express Interface - Differential Receiver (RX) Input Characteristics

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Unit Interval	UI	399.88	400.0	400.12	ps
Differential RX Peak-to-Peak Voltage	V _{RX-DIFF-PP-CC}	175	-	1200	mV
Receiver eye time opening	T _{RX-EYE}	0.4	-	-	UI
Maximum time delta between median and	T _{RX-EYE-MEDIAN-to-MAX-}	-	-	0.3	UI
deviation from median	JITTER				
Receiver DC common mode impedance	Z _{RX-DC}	40	-	60	Ω
DC differential impedance	Z _{RX-DIFF-DC}	80	-	120	Ω
RX AC Common Mode Voltage	V _{RX-CM-AC-P}	-	-	150	mV
DC input CM input impedance during reset	Z _{RX-HIGH-IMP-DC}	200	-	-	kΩ
or power down					

Page 99 of 102 www.diodes.com





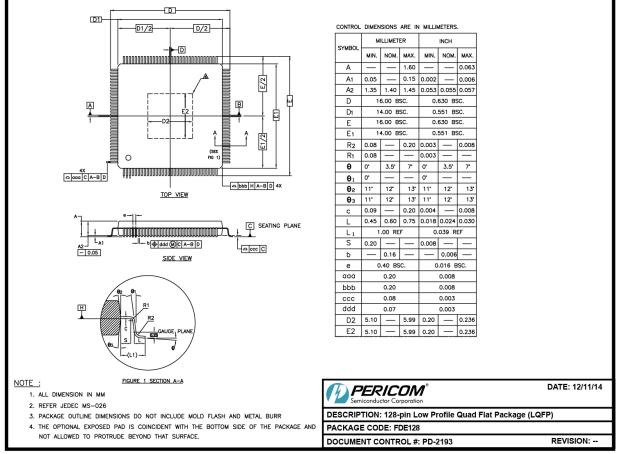
Parameter	Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Electrical Idle Detect Threshold	V _{RX-IDLE-DET-DIFFp-p}	65	-	175	mV
Lane to Lane skew	L _{RX-SKEW}	-	-	20	ns

Table 11-8 USB Interface Characteristics

Parameter	Conditions	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
	Timing Characteristics				
t _{rise}	1.5 Mbps	75	-	300	ns
	12 Mbps	4		20	
	480 Mbps	0.5			
t _{fall}	1.5 Mbps	75	-	300	ns
	12 Mbps	4		20	
	480 Mbps	0.5			
Jitter	1.5 Mbps	-	-	10	ns
	12 Mbps			1	
	480 Mbps			0.2	
	Electrical Characteristics				
Vcm DC (DC level measured at receiver connector)	HS Mode	-0.05	-	0.5	V
	LS/FS Mode	0.8		2.5	
Crossover Voltages	LS Mode	1.3	-	2	V
	FS Mode	1.3		2	
Power supply ripple noise	< 1.2MHz	-10	0	10	mV
(Analog 3.3V)	> 1.2MHz	-50	0	50	1
Power supply ripple noise	All conditions	-50	0	50	mV
CORE					
(Digital Supply)					
	VBUS Comparators Voltage Threshol				
A-Device Session Valid	-	0.8	-	2.0	V
B-Device Session Valid	-	0.8	-	4.0	V
B-Device Session End	-	0.2	-	0.8	V
VBUS Valid	-	4.4	-	4.75	V
	DC Levels				
LS Idle Voltage		2.7	3.0	3.6	V
FS Idle Voltage		2.7	3.0	3.6	V
HS Test K	D+	-10.0	0.0	10.0	mV
	D-	360	400	440	mV
HS Test J	D+	360	400	440	mV
	D-	-10.0	0.0	10.0	mV
HS Test SE0	D+	-10.0	0.0	10.0	mV
	D-	-10.0	0.0	10.0	mV
	CHIRP Levels			•	•
CHIRP 'J'	D+ - D-	700	-	1100	mV
CHIRP 'K'	D+ - D-	-900	-	-500	mV



The package of PI7C9X440SL is a 14mm x 14mm LQFP (128 Pin) package. The following are the package information and mechanical dimension:



15-0001

Figure 12-1 Package Outline Drawing



2nd *: Die Rev YY: Year WW: Workweek 1st X: Assembly Code 2nd X: Fab Code

Figure 12-2 Part Marking

Page 101 of 102 www.diodes.com





13 ORDERING INFORMATION

Part Number	Temperature Range	Package	Pb-Free & Green
PI7C9X440SL□FDEX	-40° to 85° C	128-pin LQFP	Yes
	(Industrial Temperature Range)	14mm x 14mm	

Notes:

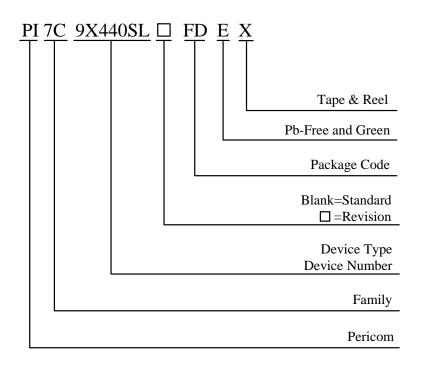
1. EU Directive 2002/95/EC (RoHS), 2011/65/EU (RoHS 2) & 2015/863/EU (RoHS 3) compliant. All applicable RoHS exemptions applied.

2. See http://www.diodes.com/quality/lead-free/ for more information about Diodes Incorporated's definitions of Halogen- and Antimony-free, "Green" and Lead-free.

3. Thermal characteristics can be found on the company web site at www.diodes.com/design/support/packaging/

4. E = Pb-free and Green

5. X suffix = Tape/Reel



单击下面可查看定价,库存,交付和生命周期等信息

>>Diodes Incorporated(达迩科技(美台))